



# CUPTI

DA-05679-001 \_vRelease Version | July 2017

## User's Guide



## WHAT'S NEW

CUPTI contains below changes as part of the CUDA Toolkit 9.0 release.

- ▶ CUPTI extends tracing and profiling support for devices with compute capability 7.0.
- ▶ Usage of compute device memory can now be tracked through CUPTI. A new activity record `CUpti_ActivityMemory` and activity kind `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_MEMORY` are added to track the allocation and freeing of memory. This activity record includes fields like virtual base address, size, PC (program counter), timestamps for memory allocation and free calls.
- ▶ Unified memory profiling adds new events for thrashing, throttling, remote map and device-to-device migration on 64 bit Linux platforms. New events are added under enum `CUpti_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterKind`. Enum `CUpti_ActivityUnifiedMemoryRemoteMapCause` lists possible causes for remote map events.
- ▶ PC sampling now supports wide range of sampling periods ranging from  $2^5$  cycles to  $2^{31}$  cycles per sample. This can be controlled through new field `samplingPeriod2` in the PC sampling configuration struct `CUpti_ActivityPCSamplingConfig`.
- ▶ Added API `cuptiDeviceSupported()` to check support for a compute device.
- ▶ Activity record `CUpti_ActivityKernel3` for kernel execution has been deprecated and replaced by new activity record `CUpti_ActivityKernel4`. New record gives information about queued and submit timestamps which can help to determine software and hardware latencies associated with the kernel launch. These timestamps are not collected by default. Use API `cuptiActivityEnableLatencyTimestamps()` to enable collection. New field `launchType` of type `CUpti_ActivityLaunchType` can be used to determine if it is a cooperative CUDA kernel launch.
- ▶ Activity record `CUpti_ActivityPCSampling2` for PC sampling has been deprecated and replaced by new activity record `CUpti_ActivityPCSampling3`. New record accomodates 64-bit PC Offset supported on devices of compute capability 7.0 and higher.
- ▶ Activity record `CUpti_ActivityNvLink` for NVLink attributes has been deprecated and replaced by new activity record `CUpti_ActivityNvLink2`. New record accomodates increased port numbers between two compute devices.
- ▶ Activity record `CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess2` for source level global accesses has been deprecated and replaced by new activity record `CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess3`. New record accomodates 64-bit PC Offset supported on devices of compute capability 7.0 and higher.

- ▶ New attributes `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_ATTR_PROFILING_SEMAPHORE_POOL_SIZE` and `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_ATTR_PROFILING_SEMAPHORE_POOL_LIMIT` are added in the activity attribute enum `CUpti_ActivityAttribute` to set and get the profiling semaphore pool size and the pool limit.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Chapter 1. Usage</b> .....	<b>1</b>
1.1. CUPTI Compatibility and Requirements.....	1
1.2. CUPTI Initialization.....	1
1.3. CUPTI Activity API.....	1
1.3.1. SASS Source Correlation.....	2
1.3.2. PC Sampling.....	3
1.3.3. NVLink.....	4
1.3.4. OpenACC.....	5
1.3.5. External Correlation.....	5
1.4. CUPTI Callback API.....	6
1.4.1. Driver and Runtime API Callbacks.....	7
1.4.2. Resource Callbacks.....	8
1.4.3. Synchronization Callbacks.....	8
1.4.4. NVIDIA Tools Extension Callbacks.....	8
1.5. CUPTI Event API.....	10
1.5.1. Collecting Kernel Execution Events.....	11
1.5.2. Sampling Events.....	12
1.6. CUPTI Metric API.....	13
1.6.1. Metrics Reference.....	14
1.6.1.1. Metrics for Capability 3.x.....	15
1.6.1.2. Metrics for Capability 5.x.....	22
1.6.1.3. Metrics for Capability 6.x.....	29
1.6.1.4. Metrics for Capability 7.0.....	37
1.7. Samples.....	44
<b>Chapter 2. Modules</b> .....	<b>46</b>
2.1. CUPTI Version.....	46
cuptiGetVersion.....	46
CUPTI_API_VERSION.....	47
2.2. CUPTI Result Codes.....	47
CUptiResult.....	47
cuptiGetResultString.....	49
2.3. CUPTI Activity API.....	50
CUpti_Activity.....	51
CUpti_ActivityAPI.....	51
CUpti_ActivityAutoBoostState.....	51
CUpti_ActivityBranch.....	51
CUpti_ActivityBranch2.....	51
CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel.....	51
CUpti_ActivityContext.....	51
CUpti_ActivityCudaEvent.....	51

CUpti_ActivityDevice.....	51
CUpti_ActivityDevice2.....	51
CUpti_ActivityDeviceAttribute.....	51
CUpti_ActivityEnvironment.....	51
CUpti_ActivityEvent.....	51
CUpti_ActivityEventInstance.....	52
CUpti_ActivityExternalCorrelation.....	52
CUpti_ActivityFunction.....	52
CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess.....	52
CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess2.....	52
CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess3.....	52
CUpti_ActivityInstantaneousEvent.....	52
CUpti_ActivityInstantaneousEventInstance.....	52
CUpti_ActivityInstantaneousMetric.....	52
CUpti_ActivityInstantaneousMetricInstance.....	52
CUpti_ActivityInstructionCorrelation.....	52
CUpti_ActivityInstructionExecution.....	52
CUpti_ActivityKernel.....	52
CUpti_ActivityKernel2.....	53
CUpti_ActivityKernel3.....	53
CUpti_ActivityKernel4.....	53
CUpti_ActivityMarker.....	53
CUpti_ActivityMarker2.....	53
CUpti_ActivityMarkerData.....	53
CUpti_ActivityMemcpy.....	53
CUpti_ActivityMemcpy2.....	53
CUpti_ActivityMemory.....	53
CUpti_ActivityMemset.....	53
CUpti_ActivityMetric.....	53
CUpti_ActivityMetricInstance.....	53
CUpti_ActivityModule.....	53
CUpti_ActivityName.....	54
CUpti_ActivityNvLink.....	54
CUpti_ActivityNvLink2.....	54
CUpti_ActivityObjectKindId.....	54
CUpti_ActivityOpenAcc.....	54
CUpti_ActivityOpenAccData.....	54
CUpti_ActivityOpenAccLaunch.....	54
CUpti_ActivityOpenAccOther.....	54
CUpti_ActivityOverhead.....	54
CUpti_ActivityPCSampling.....	54
CUpti_ActivityPCSampling2.....	54
CUpti_ActivityPCSampling3.....	54

CUpti_ActivityPCSamplingConfig.....	54
CUpti_ActivityPCSamplingRecordInfo.....	55
CUpti_ActivityPreemption.....	55
CUpti_ActivitySharedAccess.....	55
CUpti_ActivitySourceLocator.....	55
CUpti_ActivityStream.....	55
CUpti_ActivitySynchronization.....	55
CUpti_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter.....	55
CUpti_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2.....	55
CUpti_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterConfig.....	55
CUpti_ActivityAttribute.....	55
CUpti_ActivityComputeApiKind.....	56
CUpti_ActivityEnvironmentKind.....	57
CUpti_ActivityFlag.....	57
CUpti_ActivityInstructionClass.....	59
CUpti_ActivityKind.....	61
CUpti_ActivityLaunchType.....	66
CUpti_ActivityMemcpyKind.....	66
CUpti_ActivityMemoryKind.....	67
CUpti_ActivityObjectKind.....	68
CUpti_ActivityOverheadKind.....	68
CUpti_ActivityPartitionedGlobalCacheConfig.....	68
CUpti_ActivityPCSamplingPeriod.....	69
CUpti_ActivityPCSamplingStallReason.....	69
CUpti_ActivityPreemptionKind.....	70
CUpti_ActivityStreamFlag.....	71
CUpti_ActivitySynchronizationType.....	71
CUpti_ActivityThreadIdType.....	71
CUpti_ActivityUnifiedMemoryAccessType.....	72
CUpti_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterKind.....	72
CUpti_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterScope.....	73
CUpti_ActivityUnifiedMemoryMigrationCause.....	74
CUpti_DevType.....	74
CUpti_EnvironmentClocksThrottleReason.....	75
CUpti_ExternalCorrelationKind.....	75
CUpti_LinkFlag.....	76
CUpti_OpenAccConstructKind.....	76
CUpti_OpenAccEventKind.....	77
CUpti_BuffersCallbackCompleteFunc.....	77
CUpti_BuffersCallbackRequestFunc.....	78
cuptiActivityConfigurePCSampling.....	78
cuptiActivityConfigureUnifiedMemoryCounter.....	78
cuptiActivityDisable.....	79

cuptiActivityDisableContext.....	80
cuptiActivityEnable.....	80
cuptiActivityEnableContext.....	81
cuptiActivityEnableLatencyTimestamps.....	82
cuptiActivityFlush.....	82
cuptiActivityFlushAll.....	83
cuptiActivityGetAttribute.....	84
cuptiActivityGetNextRecord.....	84
cuptiActivityGetNumDroppedRecords.....	85
cuptiActivityPopExternalCorrelationId.....	86
cuptiActivityPushExternalCorrelationId.....	87
cuptiActivityRegisterCallbacks.....	87
cuptiActivitySetAttribute.....	88
cuptiComputeCapabilitySupported.....	89
cuptiDeviceSupported.....	89
cuptiFinalize.....	90
cuptiGetAutoBoostState.....	90
cuptiGetContextId.....	91
cuptiGetDeviceId.....	92
cuptiGetLastError.....	92
cuptiGetStreamId.....	93
cuptiGetStreamIdEx.....	93
cuptiGetThreadIdType.....	94
cuptiGetTimestamp.....	95
cuptiSetThreadIdType.....	95
CUPTI_AUTO_BOOST_INVALID_CLIENT_PID.....	95
CUPTI_CORRELATION_ID_UNKNOWN.....	96
CUPTI_GRID_ID_UNKNOWN.....	96
CUPTI_MAX_NVLINK_PORTS.....	96
CUPTI_NVLINK_INVALID_PORT.....	96
CUPTI_SOURCE_LOCATOR_ID_UNKNOWN.....	96
CUPTI_SYNCHRONIZATION_INVALID_VALUE.....	96
CUPTI_TIMESTAMP_UNKNOWN.....	96
2.4. CUPTI Callback API.....	96
CUpti_CallbackData.....	97
CUpti_ModuleResourceData.....	97
CUpti_NvtxData.....	97
CUpti_ResourceData.....	97
CUpti_SynchronizeData.....	97
CUpti_ApiCallbackSite.....	97
CUpti_CallbackDomain.....	97
CUpti_CallbackIdResource.....	98
CUpti_CallbackIdSync.....	98

CUpti_CallbackFunc.....	99
CUpti_CallbackId.....	99
CUpti_DomainTable.....	99
CUpti_SubscriberHandle.....	99
cuptiEnableAllDomains.....	100
cuptiEnableCallback.....	100
cuptiEnableDomain.....	101
cuptiGetCallbackName.....	102
cuptiGetCallbackState.....	103
cuptiSubscribe.....	104
cuptiSupportedDomains.....	105
cuptiUnsubscribe.....	105
2.5. CUPTI Event API.....	106
CUpti_EventGroupSet.....	106
CUpti_EventGroupSets.....	106
CUpti_DeviceAttribute.....	106
CUpti_DeviceAttributeDeviceClass.....	107
CUpti_EventAttribute.....	108
CUpti_EventCategory.....	108
CUpti_EventCollectionMethod.....	109
CUpti_EventCollectionMode.....	109
CUpti_EventDomainAttribute.....	110
CUpti_EventGroupAttribute.....	110
CUpti_ReadEventFlags.....	111
CUpti_EventDomainID.....	111
CUpti_EventGroup.....	111
CUpti_EventID.....	111
CUpti_KernelReplayUpdateFunc.....	111
cuptiDeviceEnumEventDomains.....	112
cuptiDeviceGetAttribute.....	113
cuptiDeviceGetEventDomainAttribute.....	113
cuptiDeviceGetNumEventDomains.....	115
cuptiDeviceGetTimestamp.....	115
cuptiDisableKernelReplayMode.....	116
cuptiEnableKernelReplayMode.....	116
cuptiEnumEventDomains.....	117
cuptiEventDomainEnumEvents.....	118
cuptiEventDomainGetAttribute.....	118
cuptiEventDomainGetNumEvents.....	120
cuptiEventGetAttribute.....	120
cuptiEventGetIdFromName.....	121
cuptiEventGroupAddEvent.....	122
cuptiEventGroupCreate.....	123



cuptiEventGroupDestroy.....	124
cuptiEventGroupDisable.....	125
cuptiEventGroupEnable.....	125
cuptiEventGroupGetAttribute.....	126
cuptiEventGroupReadAllEvents.....	127
cuptiEventGroupReadEvent.....	129
cuptiEventGroupRemoveAllEvents.....	130
cuptiEventGroupRemoveEvent.....	131
cuptiEventGroupResetAllEvents.....	132
cuptiEventGroupSetAttribute.....	132
cuptiEventGroupSetDisable.....	133
cuptiEventGroupSetEnable.....	134
cuptiEventGroupSetsCreate.....	135
cuptiEventGroupSetsDestroy.....	136
cuptiGetNumEventDomains.....	137
cuptiKernelReplaySubscribeUpdate.....	137
cuptiSetEventCollectionMode.....	138
CUPTI_EVENT_INVALID.....	138
CUPTI_EVENT_OVERFLOW.....	138
2.6. CUPTI Metric API.....	139
CUpti_MetricValue.....	139
CUpti_MetricAttribute.....	139
CUpti_MetricCategory.....	139
CUpti_MetricEvaluationMode.....	140
CUpti_MetricPropertyDeviceClass.....	140
CUpti_MetricPropertyID.....	141
CUpti_MetricValueKind.....	141
CUpti_MetricValueUtilizationLevel.....	142
CUpti_MetricID.....	142
cuptiDeviceEnumMetrics.....	142
cuptiDeviceGetNumMetrics.....	143
cuptiEnumMetrics.....	144
cuptiGetNumMetrics.....	144
cuptiMetricCreateEventGroupSets.....	145
cuptiMetricEnumEvents.....	146
cuptiMetricEnumProperties.....	146
cuptiMetricGetAttribute.....	147
cuptiMetricGetIdFromName.....	148
cuptiMetricGetNumEvents.....	149
cuptiMetricGetNumProperties.....	149
cuptiMetricGetRequiredEventGroupSets.....	150
cuptiMetricGetValue.....	151
cuptiMetricGetValue2.....	152

<b>Chapter 3. Data Structures.....</b>	<b>155</b>
CUpti_Activity.....	158
kind.....	159
CUpti_ActivityAPI.....	159
cbid.....	159
correlationId.....	159
end.....	159
kind.....	159
processId.....	159
returnValue.....	159
start.....	159
threadId.....	160
CUpti_ActivityAutoBoostState.....	160
enabled.....	160
pid.....	160
CUpti_ActivityBranch.....	160
correlationId.....	160
diverged.....	160
executed.....	160
kind.....	161
pcOffset.....	161
sourceLocatorId.....	161
threadsExecuted.....	161
CUpti_ActivityBranch2.....	161
correlationId.....	161
diverged.....	161
executed.....	161
functionId.....	161
kind.....	161
pad.....	162
pcOffset.....	162
sourceLocatorId.....	162
threadsExecuted.....	162
CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel.....	162
blockX.....	162
blockY.....	162
blockZ.....	162
completed.....	162
contextId.....	162
correlationId.....	163
deviceId.....	163
dynamicSharedMemory.....	163
end.....	163

executed.....	163
gridId.....	163
gridX.....	163
gridY.....	163
gridZ.....	163
kind.....	163
localMemoryPerThread.....	164
localMemoryTotal.....	164
name.....	164
parentBlockX.....	164
parentBlockY.....	164
parentBlockZ.....	164
parentGridId.....	164
queued.....	164
registersPerThread.....	164
requested.....	164
sharedMemoryConfig.....	165
start.....	165
staticSharedMemory.....	165
streamId.....	165
submitted.....	165
CUpti_ActivityContext.....	165
computeApiKind.....	165
contextId.....	165
deviceId.....	166
kind.....	166
nullStreamId.....	166
CUpti_ActivityCudaEvent.....	166
contextId.....	166
correlationId.....	166
eventId.....	166
kind.....	166
pad.....	166
streamId.....	166
CUpti_ActivityDevice.....	167
computeCapabilityMajor.....	167
computeCapabilityMinor.....	167
constantMemorySize.....	167
coreClockRate.....	167
flags.....	167
globalMemoryBandwidth.....	167
globalMemorySize.....	167
id.....	167

kind.....	168
l2CacheSize.....	168
maxBlockDimX.....	168
maxBlockDimY.....	168
maxBlockDimZ.....	168
maxBlocksPerMultiprocessor.....	168
maxGridDimX.....	168
maxGridDimY.....	168
maxGridDimZ.....	168
maxIPC.....	168
maxRegistersPerBlock.....	168
maxSharedMemoryPerBlock.....	169
maxThreadsPerBlock.....	169
maxWarpsPerMultiprocessor.....	169
name.....	169
numMemcpyEngines.....	169
numMultiprocessors.....	169
numThreadsPerWarp.....	169
CUpti_ActivityDevice2.....	169
computeCapabilityMajor.....	169
computeCapabilityMinor.....	170
constantMemorySize.....	170
coreClockRate.....	170
eccEnabled.....	170
flags.....	170
globalMemoryBandwidth.....	170
globalMemorySize.....	170
id.....	170
kind.....	170
l2CacheSize.....	170
maxBlockDimX.....	171
maxBlockDimY.....	171
maxBlockDimZ.....	171
maxBlocksPerMultiprocessor.....	171
maxGridDimX.....	171
maxGridDimY.....	171
maxGridDimZ.....	171
maxIPC.....	171
maxRegistersPerBlock.....	171
maxRegistersPerMultiprocessor.....	171
maxSharedMemoryPerBlock.....	172
maxSharedMemoryPerMultiprocessor.....	172
maxThreadsPerBlock.....	172

maxWarpsPerMultiprocessor.....	172
name.....	172
numMemcpyEngines.....	172
numMultiprocessors.....	172
numThreadsPerWarp.....	172
pad.....	172
uuid.....	173
CUpti_ActivityDeviceAttribute.....	173
attribute.....	173
deviceId.....	173
flags.....	173
kind.....	173
value.....	174
CUpti_ActivityEnvironment.....	174
clocksThrottleReasons.....	174
cooling.....	174
deviceId.....	174
environmentKind.....	174
fanSpeed.....	174
gpuTemperature.....	174
kind.....	175
memoryClock.....	175
pcieLinkGen.....	175
pcieLinkWidth.....	175
power.....	175
power.....	175
powerLimit.....	175
smClock.....	175
speed.....	175
temperature.....	175
timestamp.....	176
CUpti_ActivityEvent.....	176
correlationId.....	176
domain.....	176
id.....	176
kind.....	176
value.....	176
CUpti_ActivityEventInstance.....	176
correlationId.....	177
domain.....	177
id.....	177
instance.....	177
kind.....	177

pad.....	177
value.....	177
CUpti_ActivityExternalCorrelation.....	177
correlationId.....	178
externalId.....	178
externalKind.....	178
kind.....	178
reserved.....	178
CUpti_ActivityFunction.....	178
contextId.....	178
functionIndex.....	178
id.....	179
kind.....	179
moduleId.....	179
name.....	179
CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess.....	179
correlationId.....	179
executed.....	179
flags.....	179
kind.....	179
l2_transactions.....	180
pcOffset.....	180
sourceLocatorId.....	180
threadsExecuted.....	180
CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess2.....	180
correlationId.....	180
executed.....	180
flags.....	180
functionId.....	180
kind.....	181
l2_transactions.....	181
pad.....	181
pcOffset.....	181
sourceLocatorId.....	181
theoreticalL2Transactions.....	181
threadsExecuted.....	181
CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess3.....	181
correlationId.....	181
executed.....	182
flags.....	182
functionId.....	182
kind.....	182
l2_transactions.....	182

pcOffset.....	182
sourceLocatorId.....	182
theoreticalL2Transactions.....	182
threadsExecuted.....	182
CUpti_ActivityInstantaneousEvent.....	183
deviceId.....	183
id.....	183
kind.....	183
reserved.....	183
timestamp.....	183
value.....	183
CUpti_ActivityInstantaneousEventInstance.....	184
deviceId.....	184
id.....	184
instance.....	184
kind.....	184
pad.....	184
timestamp.....	185
value.....	185
CUpti_ActivityInstantaneousMetric.....	185
deviceId.....	185
flags.....	185
id.....	185
kind.....	185
pad.....	186
timestamp.....	186
value.....	186
CUpti_ActivityInstantaneousMetricInstance.....	186
deviceId.....	186
flags.....	186
id.....	186
instance.....	187
kind.....	187
pad.....	187
timestamp.....	187
value.....	187
CUpti_ActivityInstructionCorrelation.....	187
flags.....	187
functionId.....	187
kind.....	188
pad.....	188
pcOffset.....	188
sourceLocatorId.....	188

CUpti_ActivityInstructionExecution.....	188
correlationId.....	188
executed.....	188
flags.....	188
functionId.....	189
kind.....	189
notPredOffThreadsExecuted.....	189
pad.....	189
pcOffset.....	189
sourceLocatorId.....	189
threadsExecuted.....	189
CUpti_ActivityKernel.....	189
blockX.....	190
blockY.....	190
blockZ.....	190
cacheConfigExecuted.....	190
cacheConfigRequested.....	190
contextId.....	190
correlationId.....	190
deviceId.....	190
dynamicSharedMemory.....	190
end.....	190
gridX.....	191
gridY.....	191
gridZ.....	191
kind.....	191
localMemoryPerThread.....	191
localMemoryTotal.....	191
name.....	191
pad.....	191
registersPerThread.....	191
reserved0.....	191
runtimeCorrelationId.....	192
start.....	192
staticSharedMemory.....	192
streamId.....	192
CUpti_ActivityKernel2.....	192
blockX.....	192
blockY.....	192
blockZ.....	192
completed.....	193
contextId.....	193
correlationId.....	193



deviceId.....	193
dynamicSharedMemory.....	193
end.....	193
executed.....	193
gridId.....	193
gridX.....	193
gridY.....	193
gridZ.....	194
kind.....	194
localMemoryPerThread.....	194
localMemoryTotal.....	194
name.....	194
registersPerThread.....	194
requested.....	194
reserved0.....	194
sharedMemoryConfig.....	194
start.....	194
staticSharedMemory.....	195
streamId.....	195
CUpti_ActivityKernel3.....	195
blockX.....	195
blockY.....	195
blockZ.....	195
completed.....	195
contextId.....	195
correlationId.....	195
deviceId.....	196
dynamicSharedMemory.....	196
end.....	196
executed.....	196
gridId.....	196
gridX.....	196
gridY.....	196
gridZ.....	196
kind.....	196
localMemoryPerThread.....	196
localMemoryTotal.....	197
name.....	197
partitionedGlobalCacheExecuted.....	197
partitionedGlobalCacheRequested.....	197
registersPerThread.....	197
requested.....	197
reserved0.....	197

sharedMemoryConfig.....	197
start.....	198
staticSharedMemory.....	198
streamId.....	198
CUpti_ActivityKernel4.....	198
blockX.....	198
blockY.....	198
blockZ.....	198
cacheConfig.....	198
completed.....	198
contextId.....	199
correlationId.....	199
deviceId.....	199
dynamicSharedMemory.....	199
end.....	199
executed.....	199
gridId.....	199
gridX.....	199
gridY.....	199
gridZ.....	199
isSharedMemoryCarveoutRequested.....	200
kind.....	200
launchType.....	200
localMemoryPerThread.....	200
localMemoryTotal.....	200
name.....	200
padding.....	200
partitionedGlobalCacheExecuted.....	200
partitionedGlobalCacheRequested.....	201
queued.....	201
registersPerThread.....	201
requested.....	201
reserved0.....	201
sharedMemoryCarveoutRequested.....	201
sharedMemoryConfig.....	201
start.....	202
staticSharedMemory.....	202
streamId.....	202
submitted.....	202
CUpti_ActivityMarker.....	202
flags.....	202
id.....	202
kind.....	202

name.....	203
objectId.....	203
objectKind.....	203
timestamp.....	203
CUpti_ActivityMarker2.....	203
domain.....	203
flags.....	203
id.....	203
kind.....	204
name.....	204
objectId.....	204
objectKind.....	204
pad.....	204
timestamp.....	204
CUpti_ActivityMarkerData.....	204
category.....	204
color.....	204
flags.....	205
id.....	205
kind.....	205
payload.....	205
payloadKind.....	205
CUpti_ActivityMemcpy.....	205
bytes.....	205
contextId.....	205
copyKind.....	205
correlationId.....	206
deviceId.....	206
dstKind.....	206
end.....	206
flags.....	206
kind.....	206
reserved0.....	206
runtimeCorrelationId.....	206
srcKind.....	207
start.....	207
streamId.....	207
CUpti_ActivityMemcpy2.....	207
bytes.....	207
contextId.....	207
copyKind.....	207
correlationId.....	208
deviceId.....	208

dstContextId.....	208
dstDeviceId.....	208
dstKind.....	208
end.....	208
flags.....	208
kind.....	208
pad.....	209
reserved0.....	209
srcContextId.....	209
srcDeviceId.....	209
srcKind.....	209
start.....	209
streamId.....	209
CUpti_ActivityMemory.....	209
address.....	209
allocPC.....	210
bytes.....	210
contextId.....	210
deviceId.....	210
end.....	210
freePC.....	210
kind.....	210
memoryKind.....	210
name.....	210
processId.....	210
start.....	211
CUpti_ActivityMemset.....	211
bytes.....	211
contextId.....	211
correlationId.....	211
deviceId.....	211
end.....	211
flags.....	211
kind.....	212
memoryKind.....	212
reserved0.....	212
start.....	212
streamId.....	212
value.....	212
CUpti_ActivityMetric.....	212
correlationId.....	212
flags.....	213
id.....	213

kind.....	213
pad.....	213
value.....	213
CUpti_ActivityMetricInstance.....	213
correlationId.....	213
flags.....	213
id.....	214
instance.....	214
kind.....	214
pad.....	214
value.....	214
CUpti_ActivityModule.....	214
contextId.....	214
cubin.....	214
cubinSize.....	214
id.....	215
kind.....	215
pad.....	215
CUpti_ActivityName.....	215
kind.....	215
name.....	215
objectId.....	215
objectKind.....	215
CUpti_ActivityNvLink.....	215
bandwidth.....	216
domainId.....	216
flag.....	216
idDev0.....	216
idDev1.....	216
index.....	216
kind.....	216
nvlinkVersion.....	216
physicalNvLinkCount.....	216
portDev0.....	217
portDev1.....	217
typeDev0.....	217
typeDev1.....	217
CUpti_ActivityNvLink2.....	217
bandwidth.....	217
domainId.....	217
flag.....	217
idDev0.....	218
idDev1.....	218

index.....	218
kind.....	218
nvlinkVersion.....	218
physicalNvLinkCount.....	218
portDev0.....	218
portDev1.....	218
typeDev0.....	219
typeDev1.....	219
CUpti_ActivityObjectKindId.....	219
dcs.....	219
pt.....	219
CUpti_ActivityOpenAcc.....	219
cuContextId.....	220
cuDeviceId.....	220
cuProcessId.....	220
cuStreamId.....	220
cuThreadId.....	220
end.....	220
eventKind.....	220
externalId.....	220
kind.....	220
parentConstruct.....	221
start.....	221
threadId.....	221
CUpti_ActivityOpenAccData.....	221
bytes.....	221
cuContextId.....	221
cuDeviceId.....	221
cuProcessId.....	221
cuStreamId.....	222
cuThreadId.....	222
devicePtr.....	222
end.....	222
eventKind.....	222
externalId.....	222
hostPtr.....	222
kind.....	222
pad1.....	222
start.....	223
threadId.....	223
CUpti_ActivityOpenAcclaunch.....	223
cuContextId.....	223
cuDeviceId.....	223

cuProcessId.....	223
cuStreamId.....	223
cuThreadId.....	223
end.....	223
eventKind.....	223
externalId.....	224
kind.....	224
numGangs.....	224
numWorkers.....	224
pad1.....	224
start.....	224
threadId.....	224
vectorLength.....	224
CUpti_ActivityOpenAccOther.....	224
cuContextId.....	225
cuDeviceId.....	225
cuProcessId.....	225
cuStreamId.....	225
cuThreadId.....	225
end.....	225
eventKind.....	225
externalId.....	225
kind.....	225
start.....	226
threadId.....	226
CUpti_ActivityOverhead.....	226
end.....	226
kind.....	226
objectId.....	226
objectKind.....	226
overheadKind.....	226
start.....	227
CUpti_ActivityPCSampling.....	227
correlationId.....	227
flags.....	227
functionId.....	227
kind.....	227
pcOffset.....	227
samples.....	227
sourceLocatorId.....	227
stallReason.....	228
CUpti_ActivityPCSampling2.....	228
correlationId.....	228

flags.....	228
functionId.....	228
kind.....	228
latencySamples.....	228
pcOffset.....	228
samples.....	228
sourceLocatorId.....	229
stallReason.....	229
CUpti_ActivityPCSampling3.....	229
correlationId.....	229
flags.....	229
functionId.....	229
kind.....	229
latencySamples.....	229
pcOffset.....	229
samples.....	230
sourceLocatorId.....	230
stallReason.....	230
CUpti_ActivityPCSamplingConfig.....	230
samplingPeriod.....	230
samplingPeriod2.....	230
size.....	231
CUpti_ActivityPCSamplingRecordInfo.....	231
correlationId.....	231
droppedSamples.....	231
kind.....	231
samplingPeriodInCycles.....	231
totalSamples.....	231
CUpti_ActivityPreemption.....	232
blockX.....	232
blockY.....	232
blockZ.....	232
gridId.....	232
kind.....	232
pad.....	232
preemptionKind.....	232
timestamp.....	232
CUpti_ActivitySharedAccess.....	233
correlationId.....	233
executed.....	233
flags.....	233
functionId.....	233
kind.....	233



pad.....	233
pcOffset.....	233
sharedTransactions.....	233
sourceLocatorId.....	234
theoreticalSharedTransactions.....	234
threadsExecuted.....	234
CUpti_ActivitySourceLocator.....	234
fileName.....	234
id.....	234
kind.....	234
lineNumber.....	234
CUpti_ActivityStream.....	235
contextId.....	235
flag.....	235
kind.....	235
pad.....	235
priority.....	235
streamId.....	235
CUpti_ActivitySynchronization.....	235
contextId.....	235
correlationId.....	236
cudaEventId.....	236
end.....	236
kind.....	236
start.....	236
streamId.....	236
type.....	236
CUpti_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter.....	236
counterKind.....	237
deviceId.....	237
kind.....	237
pad.....	237
processId.....	237
scope.....	237
timestamp.....	237
value.....	237
CUpti_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2.....	238
address.....	238
counterKind.....	238
dstId.....	238
end.....	238
flags.....	239
kind.....	239

pad.....	239
processId.....	239
srcId.....	239
start.....	239
streamId.....	240
value.....	240
CUpti_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterConfig.....	240
deviceId.....	241
enable.....	241
kind.....	241
scope.....	241
CUpti_CallbackData.....	241
callbackSite.....	241
context.....	242
contextUid.....	242
correlationData.....	242
correlationId.....	242
functionName.....	242
functionParams.....	242
functionReturnValue.....	242
symbolName.....	243
CUpti_EventGroupSet.....	243
eventGroups.....	243
numEventGroups.....	243
CUpti_EventGroupSets.....	243
numSets.....	243
sets.....	243
CUpti_MetricValue.....	244
CUpti_ModuleResourceData.....	244
cubinSize.....	244
moduleId.....	244
pCubin.....	244
CUpti_NvtxData.....	244
functionName.....	245
functionParams.....	245
CUpti_ResourceData.....	245
context.....	245
resourceDescriptor.....	245
stream.....	245
CUpti_SynchronizeData.....	245
context.....	246
stream.....	246
<b>Chapter 4. Data Fields.....</b>	<b>247</b>

Chapter 5. Limitations.....	269
Chapter 6. Changelog.....	270

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 1	Capability 3.x Metrics .....	15
Table 2	Capability 5.x Metrics .....	22
Table 3	Capability 6.x Metrics .....	29
Table 4	Capability 7.0 Metrics .....	37

# Chapter 1.

## USAGE

The *CUDA Profiling Tools Interface* (CUPTI) enables the creation of profiling and tracing tools that target CUDA applications. CUPTI provides four APIs: *the Activity API*, the *Callback API*, the *Event API*, and the *Metric API*. Using these APIs, you can develop profiling tools that give insight into the CPU and GPU behavior of CUDA applications. CUPTI is delivered as a dynamic library on all platforms supported by CUDA.

### 1.1. CUPTI Compatibility and Requirements

New versions of the CUDA driver are backwards compatible with older versions of CUPTI. For example, a developer using a profiling tool based on CUPTI 7.0 can update to a more recently released CUDA driver. However, new versions of CUPTI are not backwards compatible with older versions of the CUDA driver. For example, a developer using a profiling tool based on CUPTI 7.0 must have a version of the CUDA driver released with CUDA Toolkit 7.0 (or later) installed as well. CUPTI calls will fail with `CUPTI_ERROR_NOT_INITIALIZED` if the CUDA driver version is not compatible with the CUPTI version.

### 1.2. CUPTI Initialization

CUPTI initialization occurs lazily the first time you invoke any CUPTI function. For the Activity, Event, Metric, and Callback APIs there are no requirements on when this initialization must occur (i.e. you can invoke the first CUPTI function at any point). See the CUPTI Activity API section for more information on CUPTI initialization requirements for the activity API.

### 1.3. CUPTI Activity API

The CUPTI Activity API allows you to asynchronously collect a trace of an application's CPU and GPU CUDA activity. The following terminology is used by the activity API.

## Activity Record

CPU and GPU activity is reported in C data structures called activity records. There is a different C structure type for each activity kind (e.g. `CUpti_ActivityMemcpy`). Records are generically referred to using the `CUpti_Activity` type. This type contains only a kind field that indicates the kind of the activity record. Using this kind, the object can be cast from the generic `CUpti_Activity` type to the specific type representing the activity. See the `printActivity` function in the [activity\\_trace\\_async](#) sample for an example.

## Activity Buffer

An activity buffer is used to transfer one or more activity records from CUPTI to the client. CUPTI fills activity buffers with activity records as the corresponding activities occur on the CPU and GPU. The CUPTI client is responsible for providing empty activity buffers as necessary to ensure that no records are dropped.

An *asynchronous* buffering API is implemented by `cuptiActivityRegisterCallbacks` and `cuptiActivityFlushAll`.

It is not required that the activity API be initialized before CUDA initialization. All related activities occurring after initializing the activity API are collected. You can force initialization of the activity API by enabling one or more activity kinds using `cuptiActivityEnable` or `cuptiActivityEnableContext`, as shown in the `initTrace` function of the [activity\\_trace\\_async](#) sample. Some activity kinds cannot be directly enabled, see the API documentation for `CUpti_ActivityKind` for details. Functions `cuptiActivityEnable` and `cuptiActivityEnableContext` will return `CUPTI_ERROR_NOT_COMPATIBLE` if the requested activity kind cannot be enabled.

The activity buffer API uses callbacks to request and return buffers of activity records. To use the asynchronous buffering API you must first register two callbacks using `cuptiActivityRegisterCallbacks`. One of these callbacks will be invoked whenever CUPTI needs an empty activity buffer. The other callback is used to deliver a buffer containing one or more activity records to the client. To minimize profiling overhead the client should return as quickly as possible from these callbacks. Function `cuptiActivityFlushAll` can be used to force CUPTI to deliver any activity buffers that contain completed activity records. Functions `cuptiActivityGetAttribute` and `cuptiActivitySetAttribute` can be used to read and write attributes that control how the buffering API behaves. See the API documentation for more information.

The [activity\\_trace\\_async](#) sample shows how to use the activity buffer API to collect a trace of CPU and GPU activity for a simple application.

### 1.3.1. SASS Source Correlation

While high-level languages for GPU programming like CUDA C offer a useful level of abstraction, convenience, and maintainability, they inherently hide some of the details of the execution on the hardware. It is sometimes helpful to analyze performance problems

for a kernel at the assembly instruction level. Reading assembly language is tedious and challenging; CUPTI can help you to build the correlation between lines in your high-level source code and the executed assembly instructions.

Building SASS source correlation for a PC can be split into two parts -

- ▶ Correlation of the PC to SASS instruction - subscribe to any one of `CUPTI_CBID_RESOURCE_MODULE_LOADED` or `CUPTI_CBID_RESOURCE_MODULE_UNLOAD_STARTING` or `CUPTI_CBID_RESOURCE_MODULE_PROFILED` callbacks. This returns a `CUpti_ModuleResourceData` structure having the CUDA binary. The binary can be disassembled using `nvdiasm` utility that comes with the CUDA toolkit. An application can have multiple functions and modules, to uniquely identify there is a `functionId` field in all source level activity records. This uniquely corresponds to a `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_FUNCTION` which has the unique module ID and function ID in the module.
- ▶ Correlation of the SASS instruction to CUDA source line - every source level activity has a `sourceLocatorId` field which uniquely maps to a record of kind `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_SOURCE_LOCATOR` containing the line and file name information. Please note that multiple PCs can correspond to single source line.

When any source level activity (global access, branch, PC Sampling etc) is enabled, source locator record is generated for the PCs that have the source level results. Record `CUpti_ActivityInstructionCorrelation` can be used along with source level activities to generate SASS assembly instructions to CUDA C source code mapping for all the PCs of the function and not just the PCs that have the source level results. This can be enabled using activity kind `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_INSTRUCTION_CORRELATION`.

The `sass_source_map` sample shows how to map SASS assembly instructions to CUDA C source.

### 1.3.2. PC Sampling

CUPTI supports device-wide sampling of the program counter (PC). The PC Sampling gives the number of samples for each source and assembly line with various stall reasons. Using this information you can pinpoint portions of your kernel that are introducing latencies and the reason for the latency. Samples are taken in round robin order for all active warps at a fixed number of cycles regardless of whether the warp is issuing an instruction or not.

Devices with compute capability 6.0 and higher have a new feature that gives latency reasons. The latency samples indicate the reasons for holes in the issue pipeline. While collecting these samples, there is no instruction issued in the respective warp scheduler and hence these give the latency reasons. The latency reasons will be one of the stall

reasons listed in the enum `CUpti_ActivityPCSamplingStallReason` except stall reason `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_PC_SAMPLING_STALL_NOT_SELECTED`.

Activity record `CUpti_ActivityPCSampling3` enabled using activity kind `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_PC_SAMPLING` outputs stall reason along with PC and other related information. Enum `CUpti_ActivityPCSamplingStallReason` lists all the stall reasons. Sampling period is configurable and can be tuned using API `cuptiActivityConfigurePCSampling`. A wide range of sampling periods ranging from  $2^5$  cycles to  $2^{31}$  cycles per sample is supported. This can be controlled through field `samplingPeriod2` in the PC sampling configuration struct `CUpti_ActivityPCSamplingConfig`. Activity record `CUpti_ActivityPCSamplingRecordInfo` provides the total and dropped samples for each kernel profiled for PC sampling.

This feature is available on devices with compute capability 5.2 and higher, excluding mobile devices.

The [pc\\_sampling](#) sample shows how to use these APIs to collect PC Sampling profiling information for a kernel.

### 1.3.3. NVLink

NVIDIA NVLink is a high-bandwidth, energy-efficient interconnect that enables fast communication between the CPU and GPU, and between GPUs. CUPTI provides NVLink topology information and NVLink transmit/receive throughput metrics.

Activity record `CUpti_ActivityNVLink2` enabled using activity kind `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_NVLink` outputs NVLink topology information in terms of logical NVLinks. A logical NVLink is connected between 2 devices, the device can be of type NPU (NVLink Processing Unit which can be CPU) or GPU. Each device can support upto 6 NVLinks hence one logical link can comprise of 1 to 6 physical NVLinks. Field `physicalNvLinkCount` gives number of physical links in this logical link. Fields `portDev0` and `portDev1` give information about the slot in which physical NVLinks are connected for a logical link. This port is same as instance of NVLink metrics profiled from a device. So port and instance information should be used to correlate the per-instance metric values with the physical NVLinks and in turn to the topology. Field `flag` gives the properties of a logical link, whether the link has access to system memory or peer device memory, and have capabilities to do system memory or peer memmory atomics. Field `bandwidth` gives the bandwidth of the logical link in kilobytes/sec.

CUPTI also provides some metrics for each physical links. Metrics are provided for data transmitted/received, transmit/receive throughput and header versus user data overhead for each physical NVLink. These metrics are also provided per packet type (read/write/ atomics/response) to get more detailed insight in the NVLink traffic.

This feature is available on devices with compute capability 6.0 and 7.0.



The `nvlink_bandwidth` sample shows how to use these APIs to collect NVLink metrics and topology and how to correlate metrics with the topology.

### 1.3.4. OpenACC

On Linux x86\_64, CUPTI supports collecting information for OpenACC applications using the OpenACC tools interface implementation of the PGI runtime. In addition to being available only on 64bit Linux platforms, this feature also requires PGI runtime version 15.7 or higher.

Activity records `CUpti_ActivityOpenAccData`, `CUpti_ActivityOpenAccLaunch` and `CUpti_ActivityOpenAccOther` are created, representing the three groups of callback events specified in the OpenACC tools interface. `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_OPENACC_DATA`, `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_OPENACC_LAUNCH` and `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_OPENACC_OTHER` can be enabled to collect the respective activity records.

Due to restrictions of the OpenACC tools interface, CUPTI cannot record OpenACC records from within the client application. Instead, a shared library that exports the `acc_register_library` function defined in the OpenACC tools interface specification must be implemented. Parameters passed into this function from the OpenACC runtime can be used to initialize CUPTI OpenACC measurement using `cuptiOpenACCInitialize`. Before starting the client application, the environment variable `ACC_PROFLIB` must be set to point to this shared library.

`cuptiOpenACCInitialize` is defined in `cupti_openacc.h`, which is included by `cupti_activity.h`. Since the CUPTI OpenACC header is only available on supported platforms, CUPTI clients must define `CUPTI_OPENACC_SUPPORT` when compiling.

The `openacc_trace` sample shows how to use CUPTI APIs for OpenACC data collection.

### 1.3.5. External Correlation

Starting with CUDA 8.0, CUPTI supports correlation of CUDA API activity records with external APIs. Such APIs include e.g. OpenACC, OpenMP and MPI. The correlation associates CUPTI correlation IDs with IDs provided by the external API. Both IDs are stored in a new activity record of type `CUpti_ActivityExternalCorrelation`.

CUPTI maintains a stack of external correlation IDs per CPU thread and per `CUpti_ExternalCorrelationKind`. Clients must use `cuptiActivityPushExternalCorrelationId` to push an external ID of a specific kind to this stack and `cuptiActivityPopExternalCorrelationId` to remove the latest ID. If a CUDA API activity record is generated while any `CUpti_ExternalCorrelationKind`-stack on the same CPU thread is non-empty, one `CUpti_ActivityExternalCorrelation` record per `CUpti_ExternalCorrelationKind`-stack is inserted into the activity buffer before

the respective CUDA API activity record. The CUPTI client is responsible for tracking passed external API correlation IDs in order to eventually associate external API calls with CUDA API calls.

If both `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_EXTERNAL_CORRELATION` and any of `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_OPENACC_*` activity kinds are enabled, CUPTI will generate external correlation activity records for OpenACC with `externalKind` `CUPTI_EXTERNAL_CORRELATION_KIND_OPENACC`.

## 1.4. CUPTI Callback API

The CUPTI Callback API allows you to register a callback into your own code. Your callback will be invoked when the application being profiled calls a CUDA runtime or driver function, or when certain events occur in the CUDA driver. The following terminology is used by the callback API.

### Callback Domain

Callbacks are grouped into domains to make it easier to associate your callback functions with groups of related CUDA functions or events. There are currently four callback domains, as defined by `CUpti_CallbackDomain`: a domain for CUDA runtime functions, a domain for CUDA driver functions, a domain for CUDA resource tracking, and a domain for CUDA synchronization notification.

### Callback ID

Each callback is given a unique ID within the corresponding callback domain so that you can identify it within your callback function. The CUDA driver API IDs are defined in `cupti_driver_cbid.h` and the CUDA runtime API IDs are defined in `cupti_runtime_cbid.h`. Both of these headers are included for you when you include `cupti.h`. The CUDA resource callback IDs are defined by `CUpti_CallbackIdResource` and the CUDA synchronization callback IDs are defined by `CUpti_CallbackIdSync`.

### Callback Function

Your callback function must be of type `CUpti_CallbackFunc`. This function type has two arguments that specify the callback domain and ID so that you know why the callback is occurring. The type also has a `cbdata` argument that is used to pass data specific to the callback.

### Subscriber

A subscriber is used to associate each of your callback functions with one or more CUDA API functions. There can be at most one subscriber initialized with `cuptiSubscribe()` at any time. Before initializing a new subscriber, the existing subscriber must be finalized with `cuptiUnsubscribe()`.

Each callback domain is described in detail below. Unless explicitly stated, it is not supported to call any CUDA runtime or driver API from within a callback function. Doing so may cause the application to hang.

## 1.4.1. Driver and Runtime API Callbacks

Using the callback API with the `CUPTI_CB_DOMAIN_DRIVER_API` or `CUPTI_CB_DOMAIN_RUNTIME_API` domains, you can associate a callback function with one or more CUDA API functions. When those CUDA functions are invoked in the application, your callback function is invoked as well. For these domains, the `cbdata` argument to your callback function will be of the type `CUpti_CallbackData`.

It is legal to call `cudaThreadSynchronize()`, `cudaDeviceSynchronize()`, `cudaStreamSynchronize()`, `cuCtxSynchronize()`, and `cuStreamSynchronize()` from within a driver or runtime API callback function.

The following code shows a typical sequence used to associate a callback function with one or more CUDA API functions. To simplify the presentation error checking code has been removed.

```
CUpti_SubscriberHandle subscriber;
MyDataStruct *my_data = ...;
...
cuptiSubscribe(&subscriber,
              (CUpti_CallbackFunc)my_callback , my_data);
cuptiEnableDomain(1, subscriber,
                 CUPTI_CB_DOMAIN_RUNTIME_API);
```

First, `cuptiSubscribe` is used to initialize a subscriber with the `my_callback` callback function. Next, `cuptiEnableDomain` is used to associate that callback with all the CUDA runtime API functions. Using this code sequence will cause `my_callback` to be called twice each time any of the CUDA runtime API functions are invoked, once on entry to the CUDA function and once just before exit from the CUDA function. CUPTI callback API functions `cuptiEnableCallback` and `cuptiEnableAllDomains` can also be used to associate CUDA API functions with a callback (see reference below for more information).

The following code shows a typical callback function.

```
void CUPTIAPI
my_callback(void *userdata, CUpti_CallbackDomain domain,
           CUpti_CallbackId cbid, const void *cbdata)
{
    const CUpti_CallbackData *cbInfo = (CUpti_CallbackData *)cbdata;
    MyDataStruct *my_data = (MyDataStruct *)userdata;

    if ((domain == CUPTI_CB_DOMAIN_RUNTIME_API) &&
        (cbid == CUPTI_RUNTIME_TRACE_CBID_cudaMemcpy_v3020)) {
        if (cbInfo->callbackSite == CUPTI_API_ENTER) {
            cudaMemcpy_v3020_params *funcParams =
                (cudaMemcpy_v3020_params *) (cbInfo->
                    functionParams);

            size_t count = funcParams->count;
            enum cudaMemcpyKind kind = funcParams->kind;
            ...
        }
        ...
    }
```

In your callback function, you use the `CUpti_CallbackDomain` and `CUpti_CallbackID` parameters to determine which CUDA API function invocation is causing this callback. In the example above, we are checking for the CUDA runtime `cudaMemcpy` function. The `cbdata` parameter holds a structure of useful information that can be used within the callback. In this case we use the `callbackSite` member of the structure to detect that the callback is occurring on entry to `cudaMemcpy`, and we use the `functionParams` member to access the parameters that were passed to `cudaMemcpy`. To access the parameters we first cast `functionParams` to a structure type corresponding to the `cudaMemcpy` function. These parameter structures are contained in `generated_cuda_runtime_api_meta.h`, `generated_cuda_meta.h`, and a number of other files. When possible these files are included for you by `cupti.h`.

The `callback_event` and `callback_timestamp` samples described on the [samples page](#) both show how to use the callback API for the driver and runtime API domains.

## 1.4.2. Resource Callbacks

Using the callback API with the `CUPTI_CB_DOMAIN_RESOURCE` domain, you can associate a callback function with some CUDA resource creation and destruction events. For example, when a CUDA context is created, your callback function will be invoked with a callback ID equal to `CUPTI_CBID_RESOURCE_CONTEXT_CREATED`. For this domain, the `cbdata` argument to your callback function will be of the type `CUpti_ResourceData`.

Note that, APIs `cuptiActivityFlush` and `cuptiActivityFlushAll` will result in deadlock when called from stream destroy starting callback identified using callback ID `CUPTI_CBID_RESOURCE_STREAM_DESTROY_STARTING`.

## 1.4.3. Synchronization Callbacks

Using the callback API with the `CUPTI_CB_DOMAIN_SYNCHRONIZE` domain, you can associate a callback function with CUDA context and stream synchronizations. For example, when a CUDA context is synchronized, your callback function will be invoked with a callback ID equal to `CUPTI_CBID_SYNCHRONIZE_CONTEXT_SYNCHRONIZED`. For this domain, the `cbdata` argument to your callback function will be of the type `CUpti_SynchronizeData`.

## 1.4.4. NVIDIA Tools Extension Callbacks

Using the callback API with the `CUPTI_CB_DOMAIN_NVTX` domain, you can associate a callback function with NVIDIA Tools Extension (NVTX) API functions. When an NVTX function is invoked in the application, your callback function is invoked as well. For these domains, the `cbdata` argument to your callback function will be of the type `CUpti_NvtxData`.

The NVTX library has its own convention for discovering the profiling library that will provide the implementation of the NVTX callbacks. To receive callbacks you must set the NVTX environment variables appropriately so that when the application calls an NVTX function, your profiling library receive the callbacks. The following code sequence shows a typical initialization sequence to enable NVTX callbacks and activity records.

```
/* Set env so CUPTI-based profiling library loads on first nvtx call. */
char *inj32_path = "/path/to/32-bit/version/of/cupti/based/profiling/library";
char *inj64_path = "/path/to/64-bit/version/of/cupti/based/profiling/library";
setenv("NVTX_INJECTION32_PATH", inj32_path, 1);
setenv("NVTX_INJECTION64_PATH", inj64_path, 1);
```

The following code shows a typical sequence used to associate a callback function with one or more NVTX functions. To simplify the presentation error checking code has been removed.

```
CUpti_SubscriberHandle subscriber;
MyDataStruct *my_data = ...;
...
cuptiSubscribe(&subscriber,
              (CUpti_CallbackFunc)my_callback , my_data);
cuptiEnableDomain(1, subscriber,
                 CUPTI_CB_DOMAIN_NVTX);
```

First, `cuptiSubscribe` is used to initialize a subscriber with the `my_callback` callback function. Next, `cuptiEnableDomain` is used to associate that callback with all the NVTX functions. Using this code sequence will cause `my_callback` to be called once each time any of the NVTX functions are invoked. CUPTI callback API functions `cuptiEnableCallback` and `cuptiEnableAllDomains` can also be used to associate NVTX API functions with a callback (see reference below for more information).

The following code shows a typical callback function.

```
void CUPTIAPI
my_callback(void *userdata, CUpti_CallbackDomain domain,
           CUpti_CallbackId cbid, const void *cbdata)
{
    const CUpti_NvtxDData *nvtxInfo = (CUpti_NvtxDData *)cbdata;
    MyDataStruct *my_data = (MyDataStruct *)userdata;

    if ((domain == CUPTI_CB_DOMAIN_NVTX) &&
        (cbid == NVTX_CBID_CORE_NameOsThreadA)) {
        nvtxNameOsThreadA_params *params = (nvtxNameOsThreadA_params *)nvtxInfo->
            functionParams;
        ...
    }
    ...
}
```

In your callback function, you use the `CUpti_CallbackDomain` and `CUpti_CallbackID` parameters to determine which NVTX API function invocation is causing this callback. In the example above, we are checking for the `nvtxNameOsThreadA` function. The `cbdata` parameter holds a structure of useful information that can be used within the callback. In this case, we use the `functionParams` member to access the parameters that were passed to `nvtxNameOsThreadA`. To access the parameters we first cast `functionParams` to a structure type corresponding to the `nvtxNameOsThreadA` function. These parameter structures are contained in `generated_nvtx_meta.h`.

## 1.5. CUPTI Event API

The CUPTI Event API allows you to query, configure, start, stop, and read the event counters on a CUDA-enabled device. The following terminology is used by the event API.

### Event

An event is a countable activity, action, or occurrence on a device.

### Event ID

Each event is assigned a unique identifier. A named event will represent the same activity, action, or occurrence on all device types. But the named event may have different IDs on different device families. Use `cuptiEventGetIdFromName` to get the ID for a named event on a particular device.

### Event Category

Each event is placed in one of the categories defined by `CUpti_EventCategory`. The category indicates the general type of activity, action, or occurrence measured by the event.

### Event Domain

A device exposes one or more event domains. Each event domain represents a group of related events available on that device. A device may have multiple instances of a domain, indicating that the device can simultaneously record multiple instances of each event within that domain.

### Event Group

An event group is a collection of events that are managed together. The number and type of events that can be added to an event group are subject to device-specific limits. At any given time, a device may be configured to count events from a limited number of event groups. All events in an event group must belong to the same event domain.

### Event Group Set

An event group set is a collection of event groups that can be enabled at the same time. Event group sets are created by `cuptiEventGroupSetsCreate` and `cuptiMetricCreateEventGroupSets`.

You can determine the events available on a device using the `cuptiDeviceEnumEventDomains` and `cuptiEventDomainEnumEvents` functions.

The **cupti\_query** sample described on the [samples page](#) shows how to use these functions. You can also enumerate all the CUPTI events available on any device using the `cuptiEnumEventDomains` function.

Configuring and reading event counts requires the following steps. First, select your event collection mode. If you want to count events that occur during the execution of a kernel, use `cuptiSetEventCollectionMode` to set mode `CUPTI_EVENT_COLLECTION_MODE_KERNEL`. If you want to continuously sample the event counts, use mode `CUPTI_EVENT_COLLECTION_MODE_CONTINUOUS`.

Next determine the names of the events that you want to count, and then use the `cuptiEventGroupCreate`, `cuptiEventGetIdFromName`, and `cuptiEventGroupAddEvent` functions to create and initialize an event group with those events. If you are unable to add all the events to a single event group then you will need to create multiple event groups. Alternatively, you can use the `cuptiEventGroupSetsCreate` function to automatically create the event group(s) required for a set of events.

To begin counting a set of events, enable the event group or groups that contain those events by using the `cuptiEventGroupEnable` function. If your events are contained in multiple event groups you may be unable to enable all of the event groups at the same time, due to device limitations. In this case, you can gather the events across multiple executions of the application or you can enable kernel replay. If you enable kernel replay using `cuptiEnableKernelReplayMode` you will be able to enable any number of event groups and all the contained events will be collect.

Use the `cuptiEventGroupReadEvent` and/or `cuptiEventGroupReadAllEvents` functions to read the event values. When you are done collecting events, use the `cuptiEventGroupDisable` function to stop counting of the events contained in an event group. The **callback\_event** sample described on the [samples page](#) shows how to use these functions to create, enable, and disable event groups, and how to read event counts.

In a system with multiple GPUs, events can be collected simultaneously on all the GPUs i.e. event profiling doesn't enforce any serialization of work across GPUs. The [event\\_multi\\_gpu](#) sample shows how to use the CUPTI event and CUDA APIs on such setups.

### 1.5.1. Collecting Kernel Execution Events

A common use of the event API is to count a set of events during the execution of a kernel (as demonstrated by the **callback\_event** sample). The following code shows a typical callback used for this purpose. Assume that the callback was enabled only for a kernel launch using the CUDA runtime (i.e. by `cuptiEnableCallback(1, subscriber, CUPTI_CB_DOMAIN_RUNTIME_API,`

CUPTI\_RUNTIME\_TRACE\_CBID\_cudaLaunch\_v3020). To simplify the presentation error checking code has been removed.

```
static void CUPTIAPI
getEventValueCallback(void *userdata,
                      CUpti_CallbackDomain domain,
                      CUpti_CallbackId cbid,
                      const void *cbdata)
{
    const CUpti_CallbackData *cbData =
        (CUpti_CallbackData *)cbdata;

    if (cbData->callbackSite == CUPTI_API_ENTER) {
        cudaDeviceSynchronize();
        cuptiSetEventCollectionMode(cbInfo->context,
                                   CUPTI_EVENT_COLLECTION_MODE_KERNEL);
        cuptiEventGroupEnable(eventGroup);
    }

    if (cbData->callbackSite == CUPTI_API_EXIT) {
        cudaDeviceSynchronize();
        cuptiEventGroupReadEvent(eventGroup,
                                 CUPTI_EVENT_READ_FLAG_NONE,
                                 eventId,
                                 &bytesRead, &eventVal);

        cuptiEventGroupDisable(eventGroup);
    }
}
```

Two synchronization points are used to ensure that events are counted only for the execution of the kernel. If the application contains other threads that launch kernels, then additional thread-level synchronization must also be introduced to ensure that those threads do not launch kernels while the callback is collecting events. When the `cudaLaunch` API is entered (that is, before the kernel is actually launched on the device), `cudaDeviceSynchronize` is used to wait until the GPU is idle. The event collection mode is set to `CUPTI_EVENT_COLLECTION_MODE_KERNEL` so that the event counters are automatically started and stopped just before and after the kernel executes. Then event collection is enabled with `cuptiEventGroupEnable`.

When the `cudaLaunch` API is exited (that is, after the kernel is queued for execution on the GPU) another `cudaDeviceSynchronize` is used to cause the CPU thread to wait for the kernel to finish execution. Finally, the event counts are read with `cuptiEventGroupReadEvent`.

## 1.5.2. Sampling Events

The event API can also be used to sample event values while a kernel or kernels are executing (as demonstrated by the **event\_sampling** sample). The sample shows one possible way to perform the sampling. The event collection mode is set to `CUPTI_EVENT_COLLECTION_MODE_CONTINUOUS` so that the event counters run continuously. Two threads are used in **event\_sampling**: one thread schedules the kernels and memcpys that perform the computation, while another thread wakes up periodically to sample an event counter. In this sample there is no correlation of the event samples with what is happening on the GPU. To get some coarse correlation, you



can use `cuptiDeviceGetTimestamp` to collect the GPU timestamp at the time of the sample and also at other interesting points in your application.

## 1.6. CUPTI Metric API

The CUPTI Metric API allows you to collect application metrics calculated from one or more event values. The following terminology is used by the metric API.

### **Metric**

An characteristic of an application that is calculated from one or more event values.

### **Metric ID**

Each metric is assigned a unique identifier. A named metric will represent the same characteristic on all device types. But the named metric may have different IDs on different device families. Use `cuptiMetricGetIdFromName` to get the ID for a named metric on a particular device.

### **Metric Category**

Each metric is placed in one of the categories defined by `CUpti_MetricCategory`. The category indicates the general type of the characteristic measured by the metric.

### **Metric Property**

Each metric is calculated from input values. These input values can be events or properties of the device or system. The available properties are defined by `CUpti_MetricPropertyID`.

### **Metric Value**

Each metric has a value that represents one of the kinds defined by `CUpti_MetricValueKind`. For each value kind, there is a corresponding member of the `CUpti_MetricValue` union that is used to hold the metric's value.

The tables included in this section list the metrics available for each device, as determined by the device's compute capability. You can also determine the metrics available on a device using the `cuptiDeviceEnumMetrics` function. The **cupti\_query** sample described on the [samples page](#) shows how to use this function. You can also enumerate all the CUPTI metrics available on any device using the `cuptiEnumMetrics` function.

CUPTI provides two functions for calculating a metric value. `cuptiMetricGetValue2` can be used to calculate a metric value when the device is not available. All required event values and metric properties must be provided by the caller. `cuptiMetricGetValue` can be used to calculate a metric value when the device is available (as a `CUdevice` object). All required event values must be provided by the caller but CUPTI will determine the appropriate property values from the `CUdevice` object.

Configuring and calculating metric values requires the following steps. First, determine the name of the metric that you want to collect, and then use the `cuptiMetricGetIdFromName` to get the metric ID. Use `cuptiMetricEnumEvents`

to get the events required to calculate the metric and follow instructions in the CUPTI Event API section to create the event groups for those events. When creating event groups in this manner it is important to use the result of `cuptiMetricGetRequiredEventGroupSets` to properly group together events that must be collected in the same pass to ensure proper metric calculation.

Alternatively, you can use the `cuptiMetricCreateEventGroupSets` function to automatically create the event group(s) required for metric's events. When using this function events will be grouped as required to most accurately calculate the metric, as a result it is not necessary to use `cuptiMetricGetRequiredEventGroupSets`.

If you are using `cuptiMetricGetValue2` then you must also collect the required metric property values using `cuptiMetricEnumProperties`.

Collect event counts as described in the CUPTI Event API section, and then use either `cuptiMetricGetValue` or `cuptiMetricGetValue2` to calculate the metric value from the collected event and property values. The `callback_metric` sample described on the [samples page](#) shows how to use the functions to calculate event values and calculate a metric using `cuptiMetricGetValue`. Note that, as shown in the example, you should collect event counts from all domain instances and normalize the counts to get the most accurate metric values. It is necessary to normalize the event counts because the number of event counter instances varies by device and by the event being counted.

For example, a device might have 8 multiprocessors but only have event counters for 4 of the multiprocessors, and might have 3 memory units and only have events counters for one memory unit. When calculating a metric that requires a multiprocessor event and a memory unit event, the 4 multiprocessor counters should be summed and multiplied by 2 to normalize the event count across the entire device. Similarly, the one memory unit counter should be multiplied by 3 to normalize the event count across the entire device. The normalized values can then be passed to `cuptiMetricGetValue` or `cuptiMetricGetValue2` to calculate the metric value.

As described, the normalization assumes the kernel executes a sufficient number of blocks to completely load the device. If the kernel has only a small number of blocks, normalizing across the entire device may skew the result.

## 1.6.1. Metrics Reference

This section contains detailed descriptions of the metrics that can be collected by the CUPTI. A scope value of "Single-context" indicates that the metric can only be accurately collected when a single context (CUDA or graphics) is executing on the GPU. A scope value of "Multi-context" indicates that the metric can be accurately collected when multiple contexts are executing on the GPU. A scope value of "Device" indicates that the metric will be collected at device level, that is, it will include values for all the contexts executing on the GPU. The events for these metrics can be collected at device level using `CUPTI_EVENT_COLLECTION_MODE_CONTINUOUS`. When these metrics are collected for a kernel using `CUPTI_EVENT_COLLECTION_MODE_KERNEL`, they exhibit

the behavior of single-context. **Note that NVLink metrics collected for kernel mode exhibit the behavior of "Single-context".**

### 1.6.1.1. Metrics for Capability 3.x

Devices with compute capability 3.x implement the metrics shown in the following table. Note that for some metrics the "Multi-context" scope is supported only for specific devices. Such metrics are marked with "Multi-context\*" under the "Scope" column. Refer to the note at the bottom of the table.

Table 1 Capability 3.x Metrics

Metric Name	Description	Scope
achieved_occupancy	Ratio of the average active warps per active cycle to the maximum number of warps supported on a multiprocessor	Multi-context
alu_fu_utilization	The utilization level of the multiprocessor function units that execute integer and floating-point arithmetic instructions on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
atomic_replay_overhead	Average number of replays due to atomic and reduction bank conflicts for each instruction executed	Multi-context
atomic_throughput	Global memory atomic and reduction throughput	Multi-context
atomic_transactions	Global memory atomic and reduction transactions	Multi-context
atomic_transactions_per_request	Average number of global memory atomic and reduction transactions performed for each atomic and reduction instruction	Multi-context
branch_efficiency	Ratio of non-divergent branches to total branches expressed as percentage. This is available for compute capability 3.0.	Multi-context
cf_executed	Number of executed control-flow instructions	Multi-context
cf_fu_utilization	The utilization level of the multiprocessor function units that execute control-flow instructions on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
cf_issued	Number of issued control-flow instructions	Multi-context
dram_read_throughput	Device memory read throughput. This is available for compute capability 3.0, 3.5 and 3.7.	Multi-context*
dram_read_transactions	Device memory read transactions. This is available for compute capability 3.0, 3.5 and 3.7.	Multi-context*
dram_utilization	The utilization level of the device memory relative to the peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context*

Metric Name	Description	Scope
dram_write_throughput	Device memory write throughput. This is available for compute capability 3.0, 3.5 and 3.7.	Multi-context*
dram_write_transactions	Device memory write transactions. This is available for compute capability 3.0, 3.5 and 3.7.	Multi-context*
ecc_throughput	ECC throughput from L2 to DRAM. This is available for compute capability 3.5 and 3.7.	Multi-context*
ecc_transactions	Number of ECC transactions between L2 and DRAM. This is available for compute capability 3.5 and 3.7.	Multi-context*
eligible_warps_per_cycle	Average number of warps that are eligible to issue per active cycle	Multi-context
flop_count_dp	Number of double-precision floating-point operations executed by non-predicated threads (add, multiply and multiply-accumulate). Each multiply-accumulate operation contributes 2 to the count.	Multi-context
flop_count_dp_add	Number of double-precision floating-point add operations executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
flop_count_dp_fma	Number of double-precision floating-point multiply-accumulate operations executed by non-predicated threads. Each multiply-accumulate operation contributes 1 to the count.	Multi-context
flop_count_dp_mul	Number of double-precision floating-point multiply operations executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
flop_count_sp	Number of single-precision floating-point operations executed by non-predicated threads (add, multiply and multiply-accumulate). Each multiply-accumulate operation contributes 2 to the count. The count does not include special operations.	Multi-context
flop_count_sp_add	Number of single-precision floating-point add operations executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
flop_count_sp_fma	Number of single-precision floating-point multiply-accumulate operations executed by non-predicated threads. Each multiply-accumulate operation contributes 1 to the count.	Multi-context
flop_count_sp_mul	Number of single-precision floating-point multiply operations executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
flop_count_sp_special	Number of single-precision floating-point special operations executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
flop_dp_efficiency	Ratio of achieved to peak double-precision floating-point operations	Multi-context

Metric Name	Description	Scope
flop_sp_efficiency	Ratio of achieved to peak single-precision floating-point operations	Multi-context
gld_efficiency	Ratio of requested global memory load throughput to required global memory load throughput expressed as percentage	Multi-context*
gld_requested_throughput	Requested global memory load throughput	Multi-context
gld_throughput	Global memory load throughput	Multi-context*
gld_transactions	Number of global memory load transactions	Multi-context*
gld_transactions_per_request	Average number of global memory load transactions performed for each global memory load	Multi-context*
global_cache_replay_overhead	Average number of replays due to global memory cache misses for each instruction executed	Multi-context
global_replay_overhead	Average number of replays due to global memory cache misses	Multi-context
gst_efficiency	Ratio of requested global memory store throughput to required global memory store throughput expressed as percentage	Multi-context*
gst_requested_throughput	Requested global memory store throughput	Multi-context
gst_throughput	Global memory store throughput	Multi-context*
gst_transactions	Number of global memory store transactions	Multi-context*
gst_transactions_per_request	Average number of global memory store transactions performed for each global memory store	Multi-context*
inst_bit_convert	Number of bit-conversion instructions executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
inst_compute_ld_st	Number of compute load/store instructions executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
inst_control	Number of control-flow instructions executed by non-predicated threads (jump, branch, etc.)	Multi-context
inst_executed	The number of instructions executed	Multi-context
inst_fp_32	Number of single-precision floating-point instructions executed by non-predicated threads (arithmetic, compare, etc.)	Multi-context
inst_fp_64	Number of double-precision floating-point instructions executed by non-predicated threads (arithmetic, compare, etc.)	Multi-context
inst_integer	Number of integer instructions executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context

Metric Name	Description	Scope
inst_inter_thread_communication	Number of inter-thread communication instructions executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
inst_issued	The number of instructions issued	Multi-context
inst_misc	Number of miscellaneous instructions executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
inst_per_warp	Average number of instructions executed by each warp	Multi-context
inst_replay_overhead	Average number of replays for each instruction executed	Multi-context
ipc	Instructions executed per cycle	Multi-context
ipc_instance	Instructions executed per cycle for a single multiprocessor	Multi-context
issue_slot_utilization	Percentage of issue slots that issued at least one instruction, averaged across all cycles	Multi-context
issue_slots	The number of issue slots used	Multi-context
issued_ipc	Instructions issued per cycle	Multi-context
l1_cache_global_hit_rate	Hit rate in L1 cache for global loads	Multi-context*
l1_cache_local_hit_rate	Hit rate in L1 cache for local loads and stores	Multi-context*
l1_shared_utilization	The utilization level of the L1/shared memory relative to peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10. This is available for compute capability 3.0, 3.5 and 3.7.	Multi-context*
l2_atomic_throughput	Memory read throughput seen at L2 cache for atomic and reduction requests	Multi-context*
l2_atomic_transactions	Memory read transactions seen at L2 cache for atomic and reduction requests	Multi-context*
l2_l1_read_hit_rate	Hit rate at L2 cache for all read requests from L1 cache. This is available for compute capability 3.0, 3.5 and 3.7.	Multi-context*
l2_l1_read_throughput	Memory read throughput seen at L2 cache for read requests from L1 cache. This is available for compute capability 3.0, 3.5 and 3.7.	Multi-context*
l2_l1_read_transactions	Memory read transactions seen at L2 cache for all read requests from L1 cache. This is available for compute capability 3.0, 3.5 and 3.7.	Multi-context*
l2_l1_write_throughput	Memory write throughput seen at L2 cache for write requests from L1 cache. This is available for compute capability 3.0, 3.5 and 3.7.	Multi-context*
l2_l1_write_transactions	Memory write transactions seen at L2 cache for all write requests from L1 cache. This is available for compute capability 3.0, 3.5 and 3.7.	Multi-context*

Metric Name	Description	Scope
l2_read_throughput	Memory read throughput seen at L2 cache for all read requests	Multi-context*
l2_read_transactions	Memory read transactions seen at L2 cache for all read requests	Multi-context*
l2_tex_read_transactions	Memory read transactions seen at L2 cache for read requests from the texture cache	Multi-context*
l2_tex_read_hit_rate	Hit rate at L2 cache for all read requests from texture cache. This is available for compute capability 3.0, 3.5 and 3.7.	Multi-context*
l2_tex_read_throughput	Memory read throughput seen at L2 cache for read requests from the texture cache	Multi-context*
l2_utilization	The utilization level of the L2 cache relative to the peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context*
l2_write_throughput	Memory write throughput seen at L2 cache for all write requests	Multi-context*
l2_write_transactions	Memory write transactions seen at L2 cache for all write requests	Multi-context*
ldst_executed	Number of executed local, global, shared and texture memory load and store instructions	Multi-context
ldst_fu_utilization	The utilization level of the multiprocessor function units that execute global, local and shared memory instructions on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
ldst_issued	Number of issued local, global, shared and texture memory load and store instructions	Multi-context
local_load_throughput	Local memory load throughput	Multi-context*
local_load_transactions	Number of local memory load transactions	Multi-context*
local_load_transactions_per_request	Average number of local memory load transactions performed for each local memory load	Multi-context*
local_memory_overhead	Ratio of local memory traffic to total memory traffic between the L1 and L2 caches expressed as percentage. This is available for compute capability 3.0, 3.5 and 3.7.	Multi-context*
local_replay_overhead	Average number of replays due to local memory accesses for each instruction executed	Multi-context
local_store_throughput	Local memory store throughput	Multi-context*
local_store_transactions	Number of local memory store transactions	Multi-context*
local_store_transactions_per_request	Average number of local memory store transactions performed for each local memory store	Multi-context*

Metric Name	Description	Scope
nc_cache_global_hit_rate	Hit rate in non coherent cache for global loads	Multi-context*
nc_gld_efficiency	Ratio of requested non coherent global memory load throughput to required non coherent global memory load throughput expressed as percentage	Multi-context*
nc_gld_requested_throughput	Requested throughput for global memory loaded via non-coherent cache	Multi-context
nc_gld_throughput	Non coherent global memory load throughput	Multi-context*
nc_l2_read_throughput	Memory read throughput for non coherent global read requests seen at L2 cache	Multi-context*
nc_l2_read_transactions	Memory read transactions seen at L2 cache for non coherent global read requests	Multi-context*
shared_efficiency	Ratio of requested shared memory throughput to required shared memory throughput expressed as percentage	Multi-context*
shared_load_throughput	Shared memory load throughput	Multi-context*
shared_load_transactions	Number of shared memory load transactions	Multi-context*
shared_load_transactions_per_request	Average number of shared memory load transactions performed for each shared memory load	Multi-context*
shared_replay_overhead	Average number of replays due to shared memory conflicts for each instruction executed	Multi-context
shared_store_throughput	Shared memory store throughput	Multi-context*
shared_store_transactions	Number of shared memory store transactions	Multi-context*
shared_store_transactions_per_request	Average number of shared memory store transactions performed for each shared memory store	Multi-context*
sm_efficiency	The percentage of time at least one warp is active on a multiprocessor averaged over all multiprocessors on the GPU	Multi-context*
sm_efficiency_instance	The percentage of time at least one warp is active on a specific multiprocessor	Multi-context*
stall_constant_memory_dependency	Percentage of stalls occurring because of immediate constant cache miss. This is available for compute capability 3.2, 3.5 and 3.7.	Multi-context
stall_exec_dependency	Percentage of stalls occurring because an input required by the instruction is not yet available	Multi-context



Metric Name	Description	Scope
stall_inst_fetch	Percentage of stalls occurring because the next assembly instruction has not yet been fetched	Multi-context
stall_memory_dependency	Percentage of stalls occurring because a memory operation cannot be performed due to the required resources not being available or fully utilized, or because too many requests of a given type are outstanding.	Multi-context
stall_memory_throttle	Percentage of stalls occurring because of memory throttle.	Multi-context
stall_not_selected	Percentage of stalls occurring because warp was not selected.	Multi-context
stall_other	Percentage of stalls occurring due to miscellaneous reasons	Multi-context
stall_pipe_busy	Percentage of stalls occurring because a compute operation cannot be performed because the compute pipeline is busy. This is available for compute capability 3.2, 3.5 and 3.7.	Multi-context
stall_sync	Percentage of stalls occurring because the warp is blocked at a __syncthreads() call	Multi-context
stall_texture	Percentage of stalls occurring because the texture sub-system is fully utilized or has too many outstanding requests	Multi-context
systemem_read_throughput	System memory read throughput. This is available for compute capability 3.0, 3.5 and 3.7.	Multi-context*
systemem_read_transactions	System memory read transactions. This is available for compute capability 3.0, 3.5 and 3.7.	Multi-context*
systemem_read_utilization	The read utilization level of the system memory relative to the peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10. This is available for compute capability 3.0, 3.5 and 3.7.	Multi-context
systemem_utilization	The utilization level of the system memory relative to the peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10. This is available for compute capability 3.0, 3.5 and 3.7.	Multi-context*
systemem_write_throughput	System memory write throughput. This is available for compute capability 3.0, 3.5 and 3.7.	Multi-context*
systemem_write_transactions	System memory write transactions. This is available for compute capability 3.0, 3.5 and 3.7.	Multi-context*
systemem_write_utilization	The write utilization level of the system memory relative to the peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10. This is available for compute capability 3.0, 3.5 and 3.7.	Multi-context

Metric Name	Description	Scope
tex_cache_hit_rate	Texture cache hit rate	Multi-context*
tex_cache_throughput	Texture cache throughput	Multi-context*
tex_cache_transactions	Texture cache read transactions	Multi-context*
tex_fu_utilization	The utilization level of the multiprocessor function units that execute texture instructions on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
tex_utilization	The utilization level of the texture cache relative to the peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context*
warp_execution_efficiency	Ratio of the average active threads per warp to the maximum number of threads per warp supported on a multiprocessor expressed as percentage	Multi-context
warp_nonpred_execution_efficiency	Ratio of the average active threads per warp executing non-predicated instructions to the maximum number of threads per warp supported on a multiprocessor expressed as percentage	Multi-context

\* The "Multi-context" scope for this metric is supported only for devices with compute capability 3.0, 3.5 and 3.7.

### 1.6.1.2. Metrics for Capability 5.x

Devices with compute capability 5.x implement the metrics shown in the following table. Note that for some metrics the "Multi-context" scope is supported only for specific devices. Such metrics are marked with "Multi-context\*" under the "Scope" column. Refer to the note at the bottom of the table.

Table 2 Capability 5.x Metrics

Metric Name	Description	Scope
achieved_occupancy	Ratio of the average active warps per active cycle to the maximum number of warps supported on a multiprocessor	Multi-context
atomic_transactions	Global memory atomic and reduction transactions	Multi-context
atomic_transactions_per_request	Average number of global memory atomic and reduction transactions performed for each atomic and reduction instruction	Multi-context
branch_efficiency	Ratio of non-divergent branches to total branches expressed as percentage	Multi-context
cf_executed	Number of executed control-flow instructions	Multi-context

Metric Name	Description	Scope
cf_fu_utilization	The utilization level of the multiprocessor function units that execute control-flow instructions on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
cf_issued	Number of issued control-flow instructions	Multi-context
double_precision_fu_utilization	The utilization level of the multiprocessor function units that execute double-precision floating-point instructions and integer instructions on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
dram_read_throughput	Device memory read throughput. This is available for compute capability 5.0 and 5.2.	Multi-context*
dram_read_transactions	Device memory read transactions. This is available for compute capability 5.0 and 5.2.	Multi-context*
dram_utilization	The utilization level of the device memory relative to the peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context*
dram_write_throughput	Device memory write throughput. This is available for compute capability 5.0 and 5.2.	Multi-context*
dram_write_transactions	Device memory write transactions. This is available for compute capability 5.0 and 5.2.	Multi-context*
ecc_throughput	ECC throughput from L2 to DRAM. This is available for compute capability 5.0 and 5.2.	Multi-context*
ecc_transactions	Number of ECC transactions between L2 and DRAM. This is available for compute capability 5.0 and 5.2.	Multi-context*
eligible_warps_per_cycle	Average number of warps that are eligible to issue per active cycle	Multi-context
flop_count_dp	Number of double-precision floating-point operations executed by non-predicated threads (add, multiply and multiply-accumulate). Each multiply-accumulate operation contributes 2 to the count.	Multi-context
flop_count_dp_add	Number of double-precision floating-point add operations executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
flop_count_dp_fma	Number of double-precision floating-point multiply-accumulate operations executed by non-predicated threads. Each multiply-accumulate operation contributes 1 to the count.	Multi-context
flop_count_dp_mul	Number of double-precision floating-point multiply operations executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
flop_count_hp	Number of half-precision floating-point operations executed by non-predicated threads (add, multiply and multiply-accumulate). Each multiply-accumulate operation contributes 2 to the count. This is available for compute capability 5.3.	Multi-context*

Metric Name	Description	Scope
flop_count_hp_add	Number of half-precision floating-point add operations executed by non-predicated threads. This is available for compute capability 5.3.	Multi-context*
flop_count_hp_fma	Number of half-precision floating-point multiply-accumulate operations executed by non-predicated threads. Each multiply-accumulate operation contributes 1 to the count. This is available for compute capability 5.3.	Multi-context*
flop_count_hp_mul	Number of half-precision floating-point multiply operations executed by non-predicated threads. This is available for compute capability 5.3.	Multi-context*
flop_count_sp	Number of single-precision floating-point operations executed by non-predicated threads (add, multiply and multiply-accumulate). Each multiply-accumulate operation contributes 2 to the count. The count does not include special operations.	Multi-context
flop_count_sp_add	Number of single-precision floating-point add operations executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
flop_count_sp_fma	Number of single-precision floating-point multiply-accumulate operations executed by non-predicated threads. Each multiply-accumulate operation contributes 1 to the count.	Multi-context
flop_count_sp_mul	Number of single-precision floating-point multiply operations executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
flop_count_sp_special	Number of single-precision floating-point special operations executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
flop_dp_efficiency	Ratio of achieved to peak double-precision floating-point operations	Multi-context
flop_hp_efficiency	Ratio of achieved to peak half-precision floating-point operations. This is available for compute capability 5.3.	Multi-context*
flop_sp_efficiency	Ratio of achieved to peak single-precision floating-point operations	Multi-context
gld_efficiency	Ratio of requested global memory load throughput to required global memory load throughput expressed as percentage	Multi-context*
gld_requested_throughput	Requested global memory load throughput	Multi-context
gld_throughput	Global memory load throughput	Multi-context*
gld_transactions	Number of global memory load transactions	Multi-context*

Metric Name	Description	Scope
gld_transactions_per_request	Average number of global memory load transactions performed for each global memory load	Multi-context*
global_hit_rate	Hit rate for global loads	Multi-context*
gst_efficiency	Ratio of requested global memory store throughput to required global memory store throughput expressed as percentage	Multi-context*
gst_requested_throughput	Requested global memory store throughput	Multi-context
gst_throughput	Global memory store throughput	Multi-context*
gst_transactions	Number of global memory store transactions	Multi-context*
gst_transactions_per_request	Average number of global memory store transactions performed for each global memory store	Multi-context*
half_precision_fu_utilization	The utilization level of the multiprocessor function units that execute 16 bit floating-point instructions and integer instructions on a scale of 0 to 10. This is available for compute capability 5.3.	Multi-context*
inst_bit_convert	Number of bit-conversion instructions executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
inst_compute_ld_st	Number of compute load/store instructions executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
inst_control	Number of control-flow instructions executed by non-predicated threads (jump, branch, etc.)	Multi-context
inst_executed	The number of instructions executed	Multi-context
inst_fp_16	Number of half-precision floating-point instructions executed by non-predicated threads (arithmetic, compare, etc.) This is available for compute capability 5.3.	Multi-context*
inst_fp_32	Number of single-precision floating-point instructions executed by non-predicated threads (arithmetic, compare, etc.)	Multi-context
inst_fp_64	Number of double-precision floating-point instructions executed by non-predicated threads (arithmetic, compare, etc.)	Multi-context
inst_integer	Number of integer instructions executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
inst_inter_thread_communication	Number of inter-thread communication instructions executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
inst_issued	The number of instructions issued	Multi-context
inst_misc	Number of miscellaneous instructions executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context

Metric Name	Description	Scope
inst_per_warp	Average number of instructions executed by each warp	Multi-context
inst_replay_overhead	Average number of replays for each instruction executed	Multi-context
ipc	Instructions executed per cycle	Multi-context
issue_slot_utilization	Percentage of issue slots that issued at least one instruction, averaged across all cycles	Multi-context
issue_slots	The number of issue slots used	Multi-context
issued_ipc	Instructions issued per cycle	Multi-context
l2_atomic_throughput	Memory read throughput seen at L2 cache for atomic and reduction requests	Multi-context
l2_atomic_transactions	Memory read transactions seen at L2 cache for atomic and reduction requests	Multi-context*
l2_read_throughput	Memory read throughput seen at L2 cache for all read requests	Multi-context*
l2_read_transactions	Memory read transactions seen at L2 cache for all read requests	Multi-context*
l2_tex_read_hit_rate	Hit rate at L2 cache for all read requests from texture cache. This is available for compute capability 5.0 and 5.2.	Multi-context*
l2_tex_read_throughput	Memory read throughput seen at L2 cache for read requests from the texture cache	Multi-context*
l2_tex_read_transactions	Memory read transactions seen at L2 cache for read requests from the texture cache	Multi-context*
l2_tex_write_hit_rate	Hit Rate at L2 cache for all write requests from texture cache. This is available for compute capability 5.0 and 5.2.	Multi-context*
l2_tex_write_throughput	Memory write throughput seen at L2 cache for write requests from the texture cache	Multi-context*
l2_tex_write_transactions	Memory write transactions seen at L2 cache for write requests from the texture cache	Multi-context*
l2_utilization	The utilization level of the L2 cache relative to the peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context*
l2_write_throughput	Memory write throughput seen at L2 cache for all write requests	Multi-context*
l2_write_transactions	Memory write transactions seen at L2 cache for all write requests	Multi-context*
ldst_executed	Number of executed local, global, shared and texture memory load and store instructions	Multi-context
ldst_fu_utilization	The utilization level of the multiprocessor function units that execute global, local and shared memory instructions on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context

Metric Name	Description	Scope
ldst_issued	Number of issued local, global, shared and texture memory load and store instructions	Multi-context
local_hit_rate	Hit rate for local loads and stores	Multi-context*
local_load_throughput	Local memory load throughput	Multi-context*
local_load_transactions	Number of local memory load transactions	Multi-context*
local_load_transactions_per_request	Average number of local memory load transactions performed for each local memory load	Multi-context*
local_memory_overhead	Ratio of local memory traffic to total memory traffic between the L1 and L2 caches expressed as percentage	Multi-context*
local_store_throughput	Local memory store throughput	Multi-context*
local_store_transactions	Number of local memory store transactions	Multi-context*
local_store_transactions_per_request	Average number of local memory store transactions performed for each local memory store	Multi-context*
shared_efficiency	Ratio of requested shared memory throughput to required shared memory throughput expressed as percentage	Multi-context*
shared_load_throughput	Shared memory load throughput	Multi-context*
shared_load_transactions	Number of shared memory load transactions	Multi-context*
shared_load_transactions_per_request	Average number of shared memory load transactions performed for each shared memory load	Multi-context*
shared_store_throughput	Shared memory store throughput	Multi-context*
shared_store_transactions	Number of shared memory store transactions	Multi-context*
shared_store_transactions_per_request	Average number of shared memory store transactions performed for each shared memory store	Multi-context*
shared_utilization	The utilization level of the shared memory relative to peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context*
single_precision_fu_utilization	The utilization level of the multiprocessor function units that execute single-precision floating-point instructions and integer instructions on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context

Metric Name	Description	Scope
sm_efficiency	The percentage of time at least one warp is active on a multiprocessor	Multi-context*
special_fu_utilization	The utilization level of the multiprocessor function units that execute sin, cos, ex2, popc, flo, and similar instructions on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
stall_constant_memory_dependency	Percentage of stalls occurring because of immediate constant cache miss	Multi-context
stall_exec_dependency	Percentage of stalls occurring because an input required by the instruction is not yet available	Multi-context
stall_inst_fetch	Percentage of stalls occurring because the next assembly instruction has not yet been fetched	Multi-context
stall_memory_dependency	Percentage of stalls occurring because a memory operation cannot be performed due to the required resources not being available or fully utilized, or because too many requests of a given type are outstanding	Multi-context
stall_memory_throttle	Percentage of stalls occurring because of memory throttle	Multi-context
stall_not_selected	Percentage of stalls occurring because warp was not selected	Multi-context
stall_other	Percentage of stalls occurring due to miscellaneous reasons	Multi-context
stall_pipe_busy	Percentage of stalls occurring because a compute operation cannot be performed because the compute pipeline is busy	Multi-context
stall_sync	Percentage of stalls occurring because the warp is blocked at a __syncthreads() call	Multi-context
stall_texture	Percentage of stalls occurring because the texture sub-system is fully utilized or has too many outstanding requests	Multi-context
systemem_read_throughput	System memory read throughput	Multi-context*
systemem_read_transactions	System memory read transactions	Multi-context*
systemem_read_utilization	The read utilization level of the system memory relative to the peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10. This is available for compute capability 5.0 and 5.2.	Multi-context
systemem_utilization	The utilization level of the system memory relative to the peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10. This is available for compute capability 5.0 and 5.2.	Multi-context*
systemem_write_throughput	System memory write throughput	Multi-context*
systemem_write_transactions	System memory write transactions	Multi-context*



Metric Name	Description	Scope
systemem_write_utilization	The write utilization level of the system memory relative to the peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10. This is available for compute capability 5.0 and 5.2.	Multi-context
tex_cache_hit_rate	Texture cache hit rate	Multi-context*
tex_cache_throughput	Texture cache throughput	Multi-context*
tex_cache_transactions	Texture cache read transactions	Multi-context*
tex_fu_utilization	The utilization level of the multiprocessor function units that execute global, local and texture memory instructions on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
tex_utilization	The utilization level of the texture cache relative to the peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context*
warp_execution_efficiency	Ratio of the average active threads per warp to the maximum number of threads per warp supported on a multiprocessor expressed as percentage	Multi-context
warp_nonpred_execution_efficiency	Ratio of the average active threads per warp executing non-predicated instructions to the maximum number of threads per warp supported on a multiprocessor	Multi-context

\* The "Multi-context" scope for this metric is supported only for devices with compute capability 5.0 and 5.2.

### 1.6.1.3. Metrics for Capability 6.x

Devices with compute capability 6.x implement the metrics shown in the following table.

Table 3 Capability 6.x Metrics

Metric Name	Description	Scope
achieved_occupancy	Ratio of the average active warps per active cycle to the maximum number of warps supported on a multiprocessor	Multi-context
atomic_transactions	Global memory atomic and reduction transactions	Multi-context
atomic_transactions_per_request	Average number of global memory atomic and reduction transactions performed for each atomic and reduction instruction	Multi-context
branch_efficiency	Ratio of non-divergent branches to total branches expressed as percentage	Multi-context

Metric Name	Description	Scope
cf_executed	Number of executed control-flow instructions	Multi-context
cf_fu_utilization	The utilization level of the multiprocessor function units that execute control-flow instructions on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
cf_issued	Number of issued control-flow instructions	Multi-context
double_precision_fu_utilization	The utilization level of the multiprocessor function units that execute double-precision floating-point instructions and integer instructions on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
dram_read_throughput	Device memory read throughput. This is available for compute capability 6.0 and 6.1.	Multi-context
dram_read_transactions	Device memory read transactions. This is available for compute capability 6.0 and 6.1.	Multi-context
dram_utilization	The utilization level of the device memory relative to the peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
dram_write_throughput	Device memory write throughput. This is available for compute capability 6.0 and 6.1.	Multi-context
dram_write_transactions	Device memory write transactions. This is available for compute capability 6.0 and 6.1.	Multi-context
ecc_throughput	ECC throughput from L2 to DRAM. This is available for compute capability 6.1.	Multi-context
ecc_transactions	Number of ECC transactions between L2 and DRAM. This is available for compute capability 6.1.	Multi-context
eligible_warps_per_cycle	Average number of warps that are eligible to issue per active cycle	Multi-context
executed_ipc	Instructions executed per cycle	Multi-context
flop_count_dp	Number of double-precision floating-point operations executed by non-predicated threads (add, multiply and multiply-accumulate). Each multiply-accumulate operation contributes 2 to the count.	Multi-context
flop_count_dp_add	Number of double-precision floating-point add operations executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
flop_count_dp_fma	Number of double-precision floating-point multiply-accumulate operations executed by non-predicated threads. Each multiply-accumulate operation contributes 1 to the count.	Multi-context
flop_count_dp_mul	Number of double-precision floating-point multiply operations executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
flop_count_hp	Number of half-precision floating-point operations executed by non-predicated threads (add, multiply and multiply-accumulate). Each	Multi-context

Metric Name	Description	Scope
	multiply-accumulate operation contributes 2 to the count.	
flop_count_hp_add	Number of half-precision floating-point add operations executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
flop_count_hp_fma	Number of half-precision floating-point multiply-accumulate operations executed by non-predicated threads. Each multiply-accumulate operation contributes 1 to the count.	Multi-context
flop_count_hp_mul	Number of half-precision floating-point multiply operations executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
flop_count_sp	Number of single-precision floating-point operations executed by non-predicated threads (add, multiply and multiply-accumulate). Each multiply-accumulate operation contributes 2 to the count. The count does not include special operations.	Multi-context
flop_count_sp_add	Number of single-precision floating-point add operations executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
flop_count_sp_fma	Number of single-precision floating-point multiply-accumulate operations executed by non-predicated threads. Each multiply-accumulate operation contributes 1 to the count.	Multi-context
flop_count_sp_mul	Number of single-precision floating-point multiply operations executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
flop_count_sp_special	Number of single-precision floating-point special operations executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
flop_dp_efficiency	Ratio of achieved to peak double-precision floating-point operations	Multi-context
flop_hp_efficiency	Ratio of achieved to peak half-precision floating-point operations	Multi-context
flop_sp_efficiency	Ratio of achieved to peak single-precision floating-point operations	Multi-context
gld_efficiency	Ratio of requested global memory load throughput to required global memory load throughput expressed as percentage	Multi-context
gld_requested_throughput	Requested global memory load throughput	Multi-context
gld_throughput	Global memory load throughput	Multi-context
gld_transactions	Number of global memory load transactions	Multi-context
gld_transactions_per_request	Average number of global memory load transactions performed for each global memory load	Multi-context
global_hit_rate	Hit rate for global loads	Multi-context

Metric Name	Description	Scope
gst_efficiency	Ratio of requested global memory store throughput to required global memory store throughput expressed as percentage	Multi-context
gst_requested_throughput	Requested global memory store throughput	Multi-context
gst_throughput	Global memory store throughput	Multi-context
gst_transactions	Number of global memory store transactions	Multi-context
gst_transactions_per_request	Average number of global memory store transactions performed for each global memory store	Multi-context
half_precision_fu_utilization	The utilization level of the multiprocessor function units that execute 16 bit floating-point instructions and integer instructions on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
inst_bit_convert	Number of bit-conversion instructions executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
inst_compute_ld_st	Number of compute load/store instructions executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
inst_control	Number of control-flow instructions executed by non-predicated threads (jump, branch, etc.)	Multi-context
inst_executed	The number of instructions executed	Multi-context
inst_fp_16	Number of half-precision floating-point instructions executed by non-predicated threads (arithmetic, compare, etc.)	Multi-context
inst_fp_32	Number of single-precision floating-point instructions executed by non-predicated threads (arithmetic, compare, etc.)	Multi-context
inst_fp_64	Number of double-precision floating-point instructions executed by non-predicated threads (arithmetic, compare, etc.)	Multi-context
inst_integer	Number of integer instructions executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
inst_inter_thread_communication	Number of inter-thread communication instructions executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
inst_issued	The number of instructions issued	Multi-context
inst_misc	Number of miscellaneous instructions executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
inst_per_warp	Average number of instructions executed by each warp	Multi-context
inst_replay_overhead	Average number of replays for each instruction executed	Multi-context
issue_slot_utilization	Percentage of issue slots that issued at least one instruction, averaged across all cycles	Multi-context
issue_slots	The number of issue slots used	Multi-context

Metric Name	Description	Scope
issued_ipc	Instructions issued per cycle	Multi-context
l2_atomic_throughput	Memory read throughput seen at L2 cache for atomic and reduction requests	Multi-context
l2_atomic_transactions	Memory read transactions seen at L2 cache for atomic and reduction requests	Multi-context
l2_read_throughput	Memory read throughput seen at L2 cache for all read requests	Multi-context
l2_read_transactions	Memory read transactions seen at L2 cache for all read requests	Multi-context
l2_tex_read_hit_rate	Hit rate at L2 cache for all read requests from texture cache. This is available for compute capability 6.0 and 6.1.	Multi-context
l2_tex_read_throughput	Memory read throughput seen at L2 cache for read requests from the texture cache	Multi-context
l2_tex_read_transactions	Memory read transactions seen at L2 cache for read requests from the texture cache	Multi-context
l2_tex_write_hit_rate	Hit Rate at L2 cache for all write requests from texture cache. This is available for compute capability 6.0 and 6.1.	Multi-context
l2_tex_write_throughput	Memory write throughput seen at L2 cache for write requests from the texture cache	Multi-context
l2_tex_write_transactions	Memory write transactions seen at L2 cache for write requests from the texture cache	Multi-context
l2_utilization	The utilization level of the L2 cache relative to the peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
l2_write_throughput	Memory write throughput seen at L2 cache for all write requests	Multi-context
l2_write_transactions	Memory write transactions seen at L2 cache for all write requests	Multi-context
ldst_executed	Number of executed local, global, shared and texture memory load and store instructions	Multi-context
ldst_fu_utilization	The utilization level of the multiprocessor function units that execute global, local and shared memory instructions on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
ldst_issued	Number of issued local, global, shared and texture memory load and store instructions	Multi-context
local_hit_rate	Hit rate for local loads and stores	Multi-context
local_load_throughput	Local memory load throughput	Multi-context
local_load_transactions	Number of local memory load transactions	Multi-context
local_load_transactions_per_request	Average number of local memory load transactions performed for each local memory load	Multi-context

Metric Name	Description	Scope
local_memory_overhead	Ratio of local memory traffic to total memory traffic between the L1 and L2 caches expressed as percentage	Multi-context
local_store_throughput	Local memory store throughput	Multi-context
local_store_transactions	Number of local memory store transactions	Multi-context
local_store_transactions_per_request	Average number of local memory store transactions performed for each local memory store	Multi-context
nvlink_overhead_data_received	Ratio of overhead data to the total data, received through NVLink. This is available for compute capability 6.0.	Device
nvlink_overhead_data_transmitted	Ratio of overhead data to the total data, transmitted through NVLink. This is available for compute capability 6.0.	Device
nvlink_receive_throughput	Number of bytes received per second through NVLinks. This is available for compute capability 6.0.	Device
nvlink_total_data_received	Total data bytes received through NVLinks including headers. This is available for compute capability 6.0.	Device
nvlink_total_data_transmitted	Total data bytes transmitted through NVLinks including headers. This is available for compute capability 6.0.	Device
nvlink_total_nratom_data_transmitted	Total non-reduction atomic data bytes transmitted through NVLinks. This is available for compute capability 6.0.	Device
nvlink_total_ratom_data_transmitted	Total reduction atomic data bytes transmitted through NVLinks This is available for compute capability 6.0.	Device
nvlink_total_response_data_received	Total response data bytes received through NVLink, response data includes data for read requests and result of non-reduction atomic requests. This is available for compute capability 6.0.	Device
nvlink_total_write_data_transmitted	Total write data bytes transmitted through NVLinks. This is available for compute capability 6.0.	Device
nvlink_transmit_throughput	Number of Bytes Transmitted per second through NVLinks. This is available for compute capability 6.0.	Device
nvlink_user_data_received	User data bytes received through NVLinks, doesn't include headers. This is available for compute capability 6.0.	Device
nvlink_user_data_transmitted	User data bytes transmitted through NVLinks, doesn't include headers. This is available for compute capability 6.0.	Device

Metric Name	Description	Scope
nvlink_user_nratom_data_transmitted	Total non-reduction atomic user data bytes transmitted through NVLinks. This is available for compute capability 6.0.	Device
nvlink_user_ratom_data_transmitted	Total reduction atomic user data bytes transmitted through NVLinks. This is available for compute capability 6.0.	Device
nvlink_user_response_data_received	Total user response data bytes received through NVLink, response data includes data for read requests and result of non-reduction atomic requests. This is available for compute capability 6.0.	Device
nvlink_user_write_data_transmitted	User write data bytes transmitted through NVLinks. This is available for compute capability 6.0.	Device
shared_efficiency	Ratio of requested shared memory throughput to required shared memory throughput expressed as percentage	Multi-context
shared_load_throughput	Shared memory load throughput	Multi-context
shared_load_transactions	Number of shared memory load transactions	Multi-context
shared_load_transactions_per_request	Average number of shared memory load transactions performed for each shared memory load	Multi-context
shared_store_throughput	Shared memory store throughput	Multi-context
shared_store_transactions	Number of shared memory store transactions	Multi-context
shared_store_transactions_per_request	Average number of shared memory store transactions performed for each shared memory store	Multi-context
shared_utilization	The utilization level of the shared memory relative to peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
single_precision_fu_utilization	The utilization level of the multiprocessor function units that execute single-precision floating-point instructions and integer instructions on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
sm_activity	The percentage of time at least one warp is active on a multiprocessor	Multi-context
special_fu_utilization	The utilization level of the multiprocessor function units that execute sin, cos, ex2, popc, flo, and similar instructions on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
stall_constant_memory_dependency	Percentage of stalls occurring because of immediate constant cache miss	Multi-context
stall_exec_dependency	Percentage of stalls occurring because an input required by the instruction is not yet available	Multi-context
stall_inst_fetch	Percentage of stalls occurring because the next assembly instruction has not yet been fetched	Multi-context
stall_memory_dependency	Percentage of stalls occurring because a memory operation cannot be performed due to	Multi-context

Metric Name	Description	Scope
	the required resources not being available or fully utilized, or because too many requests of a given type are outstanding	
stall_memory_throttle	Percentage of stalls occurring because of memory throttle	Multi-context
stall_not_selected	Percentage of stalls occurring because warp was not selected	Multi-context
stall_other	Percentage of stalls occurring due to miscellaneous reasons	Multi-context
stall_pipe_busy	Percentage of stalls occurring because a compute operation cannot be performed due to the required resources not being available	Multi-context
stall_sync	Percentage of stalls occurring because the warp is blocked at a __syncthreads() call	Multi-context
stall_texture	Percentage of stalls occurring because the texture sub-system is fully utilized or has too many outstanding requests	Multi-context
systemem_read_throughput	System memory read throughput	Multi-context
systemem_read_transactions	System memory read transactions	Multi-context
systemem_read_utilization	The read utilization level of the system memory relative to the peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10. This is available for compute capability 6.0 and 6.1.	Multi-context
systemem_utilization	The utilization level of the system memory relative to the peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10. This is available for compute capability 6.0 and 6.1.	Multi-context
systemem_write_throughput	System memory write throughput	Multi-context
systemem_write_transactions	System memory write transactions	Multi-context
systemem_write_utilization	The write utilization level of the system memory relative to the peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10. This is available for compute capability 6.0 and 6.1.	Multi-context
tex_cache_hit_rate	Texture cache hit rate	Multi-context
tex_cache_throughput	Texture cache throughput	Multi-context
tex_cache_transactions	Texture cache read transactions	Multi-context
tex_fu_utilization	The utilization level of the multiprocessor function units that execute global, local and texture memory instructions on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
tex_utilization	The utilization level of the texture cache relative to the peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
warp_execution_efficiency	Ratio of the average active threads per warp to the maximum number of threads per warp	Multi-context



Metric Name	Description	Scope
	supported on a multiprocessor expressed as percentage	
warp_nonpred_execution_efficiency	Ratio of the average active threads per warp executing non-predicated instructions to the maximum number of threads per warp supported on a multiprocessor	Multi-context

#### 1.6.1.4. Metrics for Capability 7.0

Devices with compute capability 7.0 implement the metrics shown in the following table.

Table 4 Capability 7.0 Metrics

Metric Name	Description	Scope
achieved_occupancy	Ratio of the average active warps per active cycle to the maximum number of warps supported on a multiprocessor	Multi-context
atomic_transactions	Global memory atomic and reduction transactions	Multi-context
atomic_transactions_per_request	Average number of global memory atomic and reduction transactions performed for each atomic and reduction instruction	Multi-context
branch_efficiency	Ratio of non-divergent branches to total branches expressed as percentage	Multi-context
cf_executed	Number of executed control-flow instructions	Multi-context
cf_fu_utilization	The utilization level of the multiprocessor function units that execute control-flow instructions on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
cf_issued	Number of issued control-flow instructions	Multi-context
double_precision_fu_utilization	The utilization level of the multiprocessor function units that execute double-precision floating-point instructions and integer instructions on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
dram_read_throughput	Device memory read throughput.	Multi-context
dram_read_transactions	Device memory read transactions.	Multi-context
dram_utilization	The utilization level of the device memory relative to the peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
dram_write_throughput	Device memory write throughput.	Multi-context
dram_write_transactions	Device memory write transactions.	Multi-context
eligible_warps_per_cycle	Average number of warps that are eligible to issue per active cycle	Multi-context
flop_count_dp	Number of double-precision floating-point operations executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context

Metric Name	Description	Scope
	(add, multiply and multiply-accumulate). Each multiply-accumulate operation contributes 2 to the count.	
flop_count_dp_add	Number of double-precision floating-point add operations executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
flop_count_dp_fma	Number of double-precision floating-point multiply-accumulate operations executed by non-predicated threads. Each multiply-accumulate operation contributes 1 to the count.	Multi-context
flop_count_dp_mul	Number of double-precision floating-point multiply operations executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
flop_count_hp	Number of half-precision floating-point operations executed by non-predicated threads (add, multiply and multiply-accumulate). Each multiply-accumulate operation contributes 2 or 4 to the count based on the number of inputs.	Multi-context
flop_count_hp_add	Number of half-precision floating-point add operations executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
flop_count_hp_fma	Number of half-precision floating-point multiply-accumulate operations executed by non-predicated threads. Each multiply-accumulate operation contributes 2 or 4 to the count based on the number of inputs.	Multi-context
flop_count_hp_mul	Number of half-precision floating-point multiply operations executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
flop_count_sp	Number of single-precision floating-point operations executed by non-predicated threads (add, multiply and multiply-accumulate). Each multiply-accumulate operation contributes 2 to the count. The count does not include special operations.	Multi-context
flop_count_sp_add	Number of single-precision floating-point add operations executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
flop_count_sp_fma	Number of single-precision floating-point multiply-accumulate operations executed by non-predicated threads. Each multiply-accumulate operation contributes 1 to the count.	Multi-context
flop_count_sp_mul	Number of single-precision floating-point multiply operations executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
flop_count_sp_special	Number of single-precision floating-point special operations executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
flop_dp_efficiency	Ratio of achieved to peak double-precision floating-point operations	Multi-context

Metric Name	Description	Scope
flop_hp_efficiency	Ratio of achieved to peak half-precision floating-point operations	Multi-context
flop_sp_efficiency	Ratio of achieved to peak single-precision floating-point operations	Multi-context
gld_efficiency	Ratio of requested global memory load throughput to required global memory load throughput expressed as percentage	Multi-context
gld_requested_throughput	Requested global memory load throughput	Multi-context
gld_throughput	Global memory load throughput	Multi-context
gld_transactions	Number of global memory load transactions	Multi-context
gld_transactions_per_request	Average number of global memory load transactions performed for each global memory load	Multi-context
global_hit_rate	Hit rate for global loads	Multi-context
gst_efficiency	Ratio of requested global memory store throughput to required global memory store throughput expressed as percentage	Multi-context
gst_requested_throughput	Requested global memory store throughput	Multi-context
gst_throughput	Global memory store throughput	Multi-context
gst_transactions	Number of global memory store transactions	Multi-context
gst_transactions_per_request	Average number of global memory store transactions performed for each global memory store	Multi-context
half_precision_fu_utilization	The utilization level of the multiprocessor function units that execute 16 bit floating-point instructions and integer instructions on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
inst_bit_convert	Number of bit-conversion instructions executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
inst_compute_ld_st	Number of compute load/store instructions executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
inst_control	Number of control-flow instructions executed by non-predicated threads (jump, branch, etc.)	Multi-context
inst_executed	The number of instructions executed	Multi-context
inst_fp_16	Number of half-precision floating-point instructions executed by non-predicated threads (arithmetic, compare, etc.)	Multi-context
inst_fp_32	Number of single-precision floating-point instructions executed by non-predicated threads (arithmetic, compare, etc.)	Multi-context
inst_fp_64	Number of double-precision floating-point instructions executed by non-predicated threads (arithmetic, compare, etc.)	Multi-context

Metric Name	Description	Scope
inst_integer	Number of integer instructions executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
inst_inter_thread_communication	Number of inter-thread communication instructions executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
inst_issued	The number of instructions issued	Multi-context
inst_misc	Number of miscellaneous instructions executed by non-predicated threads	Multi-context
inst_per_warp	Average number of instructions executed by each warp	Multi-context
inst_replay_overhead	Average number of replays for each instruction executed	Multi-context
ipc	Instructions executed per cycle	Multi-context
issue_slot_utilization	Percentage of issue slots that issued at least one instruction, averaged across all cycles	Multi-context
issue_slots	The number of issue slots used	Multi-context
issued_ipc	Instructions issued per cycle	Multi-context
l2_atomic_throughput	Memory read throughput seen at L2 cache for atomic and reduction requests	Multi-context
l2_atomic_transactions	Memory read transactions seen at L2 cache for atomic and reduction requests	Multi-context
l2_read_throughput	Memory read throughput seen at L2 cache for all read requests	Multi-context
l2_read_transactions	Memory read transactions seen at L2 cache for all read requests	Multi-context
l2_tex_read_hit_rate	Hit rate at L2 cache for all read requests from texture cache.	Multi-context
l2_tex_read_throughput	Memory read throughput seen at L2 cache for read requests from the texture cache	Multi-context
l2_tex_read_transactions	Memory read transactions seen at L2 cache for read requests from the texture cache	Multi-context
l2_tex_write_hit_rate	Hit Rate at L2 cache for all write requests from texture cache.	Multi-context
l2_tex_write_throughput	Memory write throughput seen at L2 cache for write requests from the texture cache	Multi-context
l2_tex_write_transactions	Memory write transactions seen at L2 cache for write requests from the texture cache	Multi-context
l2_utilization	The utilization level of the L2 cache relative to the peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
l2_write_throughput	Memory write throughput seen at L2 cache for all write requests	Multi-context
l2_write_transactions	Memory write transactions seen at L2 cache for all write requests	Multi-context

Metric Name	Description	Scope
ldst_executed	Number of executed local, global, shared and texture memory load and store instructions	Multi-context
ldst_fu_utilization	The utilization level of the multiprocessor function units that execute global, local and shared memory instructions on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
ldst_issued	Number of issued local, global, shared and texture memory load and store instructions	Multi-context
local_hit_rate	Hit rate for local loads and stores	Multi-context
local_load_throughput	Local memory load throughput	Multi-context
local_load_transactions	Number of local memory load transactions	Multi-context
local_load_transactions_per_request	Average number of local memory load transactions performed for each local memory load	Multi-context
local_memory_overhead	Ratio of local memory traffic to total memory traffic between the L1 and L2 caches expressed as percentage	Multi-context
local_store_throughput	Local memory store throughput	Multi-context
local_store_transactions	Number of local memory store transactions	Multi-context
local_store_transactions_per_request	Average number of local memory store transactions performed for each local memory store	Multi-context
nvlink_overhead_data_received	Ratio of overhead data to the total data, received through NVLink.	Device
nvlink_overhead_data_transmitted	Ratio of overhead data to the total data, transmitted through NVLink.	Device
nvlink_receive_throughput	Number of bytes received per second through NVLinks.	Device
nvlink_total_data_received	Total data bytes received through NVLinks including headers.	Device
nvlink_total_data_transmitted	Total data bytes transmitted through NVLinks including headers.	Device
nvlink_total_nratom_data_transmitted	Total non-reduction atomic data bytes transmitted through NVLinks.	Device
nvlink_total_ratom_data_transmitted	Total reduction atomic data bytes transmitted through NVLinks	Device
nvlink_total_response_data_received	Total response data bytes received through NVLink, response data includes data for read requests and result of non-reduction atomic requests.	Device
nvlink_total_write_data_transmitted	Total write data bytes transmitted through NVLinks.	Device
nvlink_transmit_throughput	Number of Bytes Transmitted per second through NVLinks.	Device

Metric Name	Description	Scope
nvlink_user_data_received	User data bytes received through NVLinks, doesn't include headers.	Device
nvlink_user_data_transmitted	User data bytes transmitted through NVLinks, doesn't include headers.	Device
nvlink_user_nratom_data_transmitted	Total non-reduction atomic user data bytes transmitted through NVLinks.	Device
nvlink_user_ratom_data_transmitted	Total reduction atomic user data bytes transmitted through NVLinks.	Device
nvlink_user_response_data_received	Total user response data bytes received through NVLink, response data includes data for read requests and result of non-reduction atomic requests.	Device
nvlink_user_write_data_transmitted	User write data bytes transmitted through NVLinks.	Device
shared_efficiency	Ratio of requested shared memory throughput to required shared memory throughput expressed as percentage	Multi-context
shared_load_throughput	Shared memory load throughput	Multi-context
shared_load_transactions	Number of shared memory load transactions	Multi-context
shared_load_transactions_per_request	Average number of shared memory load transactions performed for each shared memory load	Multi-context
shared_store_throughput	Shared memory store throughput	Multi-context
shared_store_transactions	Number of shared memory store transactions	Multi-context
shared_store_transactions_per_request	Average number of shared memory store transactions performed for each shared memory store	Multi-context
shared_utilization	The utilization level of the shared memory relative to peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
single_precision_fu_utilization	The utilization level of the multiprocessor function units that execute single-precision floating-point instructions and integer instructions on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
sm_efficiency	The percentage of time at least one warp is active on a multiprocessor	Multi-context
special_fu_utilization	The utilization level of the multiprocessor function units that execute sin, cos, ex2, popc, flo, and similar instructions on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
stall_constant_memory_dependency	Percentage of stalls occurring because of immediate constant cache miss	Multi-context
stall_exec_dependency	Percentage of stalls occurring because an input required by the instruction is not yet available	Multi-context
stall_inst_fetch	Percentage of stalls occurring because the next assembly instruction has not yet been fetched	Multi-context

Metric Name	Description	Scope
stall_memory_dependency	Percentage of stalls occurring because a memory operation cannot be performed due to the required resources not being available or fully utilized, or because too many requests of a given type are outstanding	Multi-context
stall_memory_throttle	Percentage of stalls occurring because of memory throttle	Multi-context
stall_not_selected	Percentage of stalls occurring because warp was not selected	Multi-context
stall_other	Percentage of stalls occurring due to miscellaneous reasons	Multi-context
stall_pipe_busy	Percentage of stalls occurring because a compute operation cannot be performed because the compute pipeline is busy	Multi-context
stall_sleeping	Percentage of stalls occurring because warp was sleeping	Multi-context
stall_sync	Percentage of stalls occurring because the warp is blocked at a <code>__syncthreads()</code> call	Multi-context
stall_texture	Percentage of stalls occurring because the texture sub-system is fully utilized or has too many outstanding requests	Multi-context
systemem_read_throughput	System memory read throughput	Multi-context
systemem_read_transactions	System memory read transactions	Multi-context
systemem_read_utilization	The read utilization level of the system memory relative to the peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10.	Multi-context
systemem_utilization	The utilization level of the system memory relative to the peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10.	Multi-context
systemem_write_throughput	System memory write throughput	Multi-context
systemem_write_transactions	System memory write transactions	Multi-context
systemem_write_utilization	The write utilization level of the system memory relative to the peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10.	Multi-context
tex_cache_hit_rate	Texture cache hit rate	Multi-context
tex_cache_throughput	Texture cache throughput	Multi-context
tex_cache_transactions	Texture cache read transactions	Multi-context
tex_fu_utilization	The utilization level of the multiprocessor function units that execute global, local and texture memory instructions on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context
tex_utilization	The utilization level of the texture cache relative to the peak utilization on a scale of 0 to 10	Multi-context

Metric Name	Description	Scope
warp_execution_efficiency	Ratio of the average active threads per warp to the maximum number of threads per warp supported on a multiprocessor expressed as percentage	Multi-context
warp_nonpred_execution_efficiency	Ratio of the average active threads per warp executing non-predicated instructions to the maximum number of threads per warp supported on a multiprocessor	Multi-context

## 1.7. Samples

The CUPTI installation includes several samples that demonstrate the use of the CUPTI APIs. The samples are:

### **activity\_trace\_async**

This sample shows how to collect a trace of CPU and GPU activity using the new asynchronous activity buffer APIs.

### **callback\_event**

This sample shows how to use both the callback and event APIs to record the events that occur during the execution of a simple kernel. The sample shows the required ordering for synchronization, and for event group enabling, disabling and reading.

### **callback\_metric**

This sample shows how to use both the callback and metric APIs to record the metric's events during the execution of a simple kernel, and then use those events to calculate the metric value.

### **callback\_timestamp**

This sample shows how to use the callback API to record a trace of API start and stop times.

### **cupti\_query**

This sample shows how to query CUDA-enabled devices for their event domains, events, and metrics.

### **event\_sampling**

This sample shows how to use the event APIs to sample events using a separate host thread.

### **event\_multi\_gpu**

This sample shows how to use the CUPTI event and CUDA APIs to sample events on a setup with multiple GPUs. The sample shows the required ordering for synchronization, and for event group enabling, disabling and reading.

### **sass\_source\_map**

This sample shows how to generate CUpti\_ActivityInstructionExecution records and how to map SASS assembly instructions to CUDA C source.



**unified\_memory**

This sample shows how to collect information about page transfers for unified memory.

**pc\_sampling**

This sample shows how to collect PC Sampling profiling information for a kernel.

**nvlink\_bandwidth**

This sample shows how to collect NVLink topology and NVLink throughput metrics in continuous mode.

**openacc\_trace**

This sample shows how to use CUPTI APIs for OpenACC data collection.

# Chapter 2.

## MODULES

Here is a list of all modules:

- ▶ CUPTI Version
- ▶ CUPTI Result Codes
- ▶ CUPTI Activity API
- ▶ CUPTI Callback API
- ▶ CUPTI Event API
- ▶ CUPTI Metric API

### 2.1. CUPTI Version

Function and macro to determine the CUPTI version.

**CUptiResult** `cuptiGetVersion (uint32_t *version)`

Get the CUPTI API version.

#### Parameters

##### **version**

Returns the version

#### Returns

- ▶ `CUPTI_SUCCESS`  
on success
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER`  
if `version` is `NULL`

**Description**

Return the API version in `*version`.

**See also:**

[CUPTI\\_API\\_VERSION](#)

**#define CUPTI\_API\_VERSION 10**

The API version for this implementation of CUPTI.

The API version for this implementation of CUPTI. This define along with [cuptiGetVersion](#) can be used to dynamically detect if the version of CUPTI compiled against matches the version of the loaded CUPTI library.

v1 : CUDAToolsSDK 4.0 v2 : CUDAToolsSDK 4.1 v3 : CUDA Toolkit 5.0 v4 : CUDA Toolkit 5.5 v5 : CUDA Toolkit 6.0 v6 : CUDA Toolkit 6.5 v7 : CUDA Toolkit 6.5(with sm\_52 support) v8 : CUDA Toolkit 7.0 v9 : CUDA Toolkit 8.0 v10 : CUDA Toolkit 9.0

## 2.2. CUPTI Result Codes

Error and result codes returned by CUPTI functions.

**enum CUptiResult**

CUPTI result codes.

Error and result codes returned by CUPTI functions.

**Values**

**CUPTI\_SUCCESS = 0**

No error.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER = 1**

One or more of the parameters is invalid.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_DEVICE = 2**

The device does not correspond to a valid CUDA device.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_CONTEXT = 3**

The context is NULL or not valid.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_EVENT\_DOMAIN\_ID = 4**

The event domain id is invalid.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_EVENT\_ID = 5**

The event id is invalid.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_EVENT\_NAME = 6**

The event name is invalid.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_OPERATION = 7**

The current operation cannot be performed due to dependency on other factors.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_OUT\_OF\_MEMORY = 8**

Unable to allocate enough memory to perform the requested operation.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_HARDWARE = 9**

An error occurred on the performance monitoring hardware.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_PARAMETER\_SIZE\_NOT\_SUFFICIENT = 10**

The output buffer size is not sufficient to return all requested data.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_API\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED = 11**

API is not implemented.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_MAX\_LIMIT\_REACHED = 12**

The maximum limit is reached.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_READY = 13**

The object is not yet ready to perform the requested operation.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_COMPATIBLE = 14**

The current operation is not compatible with the current state of the object

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED = 15**

CUPTI is unable to initialize its connection to the CUDA driver.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_METRIC\_ID = 16**

The metric id is invalid.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_METRIC\_NAME = 17**

The metric name is invalid.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_QUEUE\_EMPTY = 18**

The queue is empty.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_HANDLE = 19**

Invalid handle (internal?).

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_STREAM = 20**

Invalid stream.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_KIND = 21**

Invalid kind.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_EVENT\_VALUE = 22**

Invalid event value.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_DISABLED = 23**

CUPTI is disabled due to conflicts with other enabled profilers

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_MODULE = 24**

Invalid module.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_METRIC\_VALUE = 25**

Invalid metric value.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_HARDWARE\_BUSY = 26**

The performance monitoring hardware is in use by other client.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_SUPPORTED = 27**

The attempted operation is not supported on the current system or device.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_UM\_PROFILING\_NOT\_SUPPORTED = 28**

Unified memory profiling is not supported on the system. Potential reason could be unsupported OS or architecture.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_UM\_PROFILING\_NOT\_SUPPORTED\_ON\_DEVICE = 29**

Unified memory profiling is not supported on the device

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_UM\_PROFILING\_NOT\_SUPPORTED\_ON\_NON\_P2P\_DEVICES = 30**

Unified memory profiling is not supported on a multi-GPU configuration without P2P support between any pair of devices

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_UM\_PROFILING\_NOT\_SUPPORTED\_WITH\_MPS = 31**

Unified memory profiling is not supported under the Multi-Process Service (MPS) environment. CUDA 7.5 removes this restriction.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_CDP\_TRACING\_NOT\_SUPPORTED = 32**

In CUDA 9.0, devices with compute capability 7.0 don't support CDP tracing

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_UNKNOWN = 999**

An unknown internal error has occurred.

**CUPTI\_ERROR\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## CUptiResult cuptiGetResultString (CUptiResult result, const char \*\*str)

Get the descriptive string for a CUptiResult.

### Parameters

#### result

The result to get the string for

#### str

Returns the string

### Returns

- ▶ **CUPTI\_SUCCESS**  
on success
- ▶ **CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER**  
if `str` is NULL or `result` is not a valid CUptiResult

### Description

Return the descriptive string for a CUptiResult in `*str`.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## 2.3. CUPTI Activity API

Functions, types, and enums that implement the CUPTI Activity API.

## struct CUpti\_Activity

The base activity record.

## struct CUpti\_ActivityAPI

The activity record for a driver or runtime API invocation.

## struct CUpti\_ActivityAutoBoostState

Device auto boost state structure.

## struct CUpti\_ActivityBranch

The activity record for source level result branch. (deprecated).

## struct CUpti\_ActivityBranch2

The activity record for source level result branch.

## struct CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel

The activity record for CDP (CUDA Dynamic Parallelism) kernel.

## struct CUpti\_ActivityContext

The activity record for a context.

## struct CUpti\_ActivityCudaEvent

The activity record for CUDA event.

## struct CUpti\_ActivityDevice

The activity record for a device. (deprecated).

## struct CUpti\_ActivityDevice2

The activity record for a device. (CUDA 7.0 onwards).

## struct CUpti\_ActivityDeviceAttribute

The activity record for a device attribute.

## struct CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment

The activity record for CUPTI environmental data.

## struct CUpti\_ActivityEvent

The activity record for a CUPTI event.

## **struct CUpti\_ActivityEventInstance**

The activity record for a CUPTI event with instance information.

## **struct CUpti\_ActivityExternalCorrelation**

The activity record for correlation with external records.

## **struct CUpti\_ActivityFunction**

The activity record for global/device functions.

## **struct CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess**

The activity record for source-level global access. (deprecated).

## **struct CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess2**

The activity record for source-level global access. (deprecated in CUDA 9.0).

## **struct CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess3**

The activity record for source-level global access.

## **struct CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEvent**

The activity record for an instantaneous CUPTI event.

## **struct CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEventInstance**

The activity record for an instantaneous CUPTI event with event domain instance information.

## **struct CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetric**

The activity record for an instantaneous CUPTI metric.

## **struct CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetricInstance**

The instantaneous activity record for a CUPTI metric with instance information.

## **struct CUpti\_ActivityInstructionCorrelation**

The activity record for source-level sass/source line-by-line correlation.

## **struct CUpti\_ActivityInstructionExecution**

The activity record for source-level instruction execution.

## **struct CUpti\_ActivityKernel**

The activity record for kernel. (deprecated).



## **struct CUpti\_ActivityKernel2**

The activity record for kernel. (deprecated).

## **struct CUpti\_ActivityKernel3**

The activity record for a kernel (CUDA 6.5(with sm\_52 support) onwards). (deprecated in CUDA 9.0).

## **struct CUpti\_ActivityKernel4**

The activity record for a kernel.

## **struct CUpti\_ActivityMarker**

The activity record providing a marker which is an instantaneous point in time. (deprecated in CUDA 8.0).

## **struct CUpti\_ActivityMarker2**

The activity record providing a marker which is an instantaneous point in time.

## **struct CUpti\_ActivityMarkerData**

The activity record providing detailed information for a marker.

## **struct CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy**

The activity record for memory copies.

## **struct CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy2**

The activity record for peer-to-peer memory copies.

## **struct CUpti\_ActivityMemory**

The activity record for memory.

## **struct CUpti\_ActivityMemset**

The activity record for memset.

## **struct CUpti\_ActivityMetric**

The activity record for a CUPTI metric.

## **struct CUpti\_ActivityMetricInstance**

The activity record for a CUPTI metric with instance information.

## **struct CUpti\_ActivityModule**

The activity record for a CUDA module.

## struct CUpti\_ActivityName

The activity record providing a name.

## struct CUpti\_ActivityNvLink

NVLink information. (deprecated in CUDA 9.0).

## struct CUpti\_ActivityNvLink2

NVLink information.

## union CUpti\_ActivityObjectKindId

Identifiers for object kinds as specified by CUpti\_ActivityObjectKind.

## struct CUpti\_ActivityOpenAcc

The base activity record for OpenAcc records.

## struct CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData

The activity record for OpenACC data.

## struct CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch

The activity record for OpenACC launch.

## struct CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccOther

The activity record for OpenACC other.

## struct CUpti\_ActivityOverhead

The activity record for CUPTI and driver overheads.

## struct CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling

The activity record for PC sampling. (deprecated in CUDA 8.0).

## struct CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling2

The activity record for PC sampling. (deprecated in CUDA 9.0).

## struct CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling3

The activity record for PC sampling.

## struct CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingConfig

PC sampling configuration structure.

## struct CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingRecordInfo

The activity record for record status for PC sampling.

## struct CUpti\_ActivityPreemption

The activity record for a preemption of a CDP kernel.

## struct CUpti\_ActivitySharedAccess

The activity record for source-level shared access.

## struct CUpti\_ActivitySourceLocator

The activity record for source locator.

## struct CUpti\_ActivityStream

The activity record for CUDA stream.

## struct CUpti\_ActivitySynchronization

The activity record for synchronization management.

## struct CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter

The activity record for Unified Memory counters (deprecated in CUDA 7.0).

## struct CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2

The activity record for Unified Memory counters (CUDA 7.0 and beyond).

## struct CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterConfig

Unified Memory counters configuration structure.

## enum CUpti\_ActivityAttribute

Activity attributes.

These attributes are used to control the behavior of the activity API.

### Values

#### CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_ATTR\_DEVICE\_BUFFER\_SIZE = 0

The device memory size (in bytes) reserved for storing profiling data for non-CDP operations, especially for concurrent kernel tracing, for each buffer on a context. The value is a `size_t`. Having larger buffer size means less flush operations but consumes more device memory. Having smaller buffer size increases the risk of dropping timestamps for kernel records if too many kernels are launched/replayed at one time. This value only applies to new buffer allocations. Set this value before initializing

CUDA or before creating a context to ensure it is considered for the following allocations. The default value is 8388608 (8MB). Note: The actual amount of device memory per buffer reserved by CUPTI might be larger.

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_ATTR\_DEVICE\_BUFFER\_SIZE\_CDP = 1**

The device memory size (in bytes) reserved for storing profiling data for CDP operations for each buffer on a context. The value is a `size_t`. Having larger buffer size means less flush operations but consumes more device memory. This value only applies to new allocations. Set this value before initializing CUDA or before creating a context to ensure it is considered for the following allocations. The default value is 8388608 (8MB). Note: The actual amount of device memory per context reserved by CUPTI might be larger.

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_ATTR\_DEVICE\_BUFFER\_POOL\_LIMIT = 2**

The maximum number of memory buffers per context. The value is a `size_t`. Buffers can be reused by the context. Increasing this value reduces the number of times CUPTI needs to flush the buffers. Setting this value will not modify the number of memory buffers currently stored. Set this value before initializing CUDA to ensure the limit is not exceeded. The default value is 100.

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_ATTR\_PROFILING\_SEMAPHORE\_POOL\_SIZE = 3**

The profiling semaphore pool size reserved for storing profiling data for serialized kernels and memory operations for each context. The value is a `size_t`. Having larger pool size means less semaphore query operations but consumes more device resources. Having smaller pool size increases the risk of dropping timestamps for kernel and memcpy records if too many kernels or memcpy are launched/replayed at one time. This value only applies to new pool allocations. Set this value before initializing CUDA or before creating a context to ensure it is considered for the following allocations. The default value is 65536.

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_ATTR\_PROFILING\_SEMAPHORE\_POOL\_LIMIT = 4**

The maximum number of profiling semaphore pools per context. The value is a `size_t`. Profiling semaphore pool can be reused by the context. Increasing this value reduces the number of times CUPTI needs to query semaphores in the pool. Setting this value will not modify the number of semaphore pools currently stored. Set this value before initializing CUDA to ensure the limit is not exceeded. The default value is 100.

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_ATTR\_DEVICE\_BUFFER\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## **enum CUpti\_ActivityComputeApiKind**

The kind of a compute API.

### **Values**

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_COMPUTE\_API\_UNKNOWN = 0**

The compute API is not known.

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_COMPUTE\_API\_CUDA = 1**

The compute APIs are for CUDA.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_COMPUTE\_API\_CUDA\_MPS = 2**

The compute APIs are for CUDA running in MPS (Multi-Process Service) environment.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_COMPUTE\_API\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_ActivityEnvironmentKind

The kind of environment data. Used to indicate what type of data is being reported by an environment activity record.

### Values

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_ENVIRONMENT\_UNKNOWN = 0**

Unknown data.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_ENVIRONMENT\_SPEED = 1**

The environment data is related to speed.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_ENVIRONMENT\_TEMPERATURE = 2**

The environment data is related to temperature.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_ENVIRONMENT\_POWER = 3**

The environment data is related to power.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_ENVIRONMENT\_COOLING = 4**

The environment data is related to cooling.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_ENVIRONMENT\_COUNT**

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_ENVIRONMENT\_KIND\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_ActivityFlag

Flags associated with activity records.

Activity record flags. Flags can be combined by bitwise OR to associated multiple flags with an activity record. Each flag is specific to a certain activity kind, as noted below.

### Values

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_NONE = 0**

Indicates the activity record has no flags.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_DEVICE\_CONCURRENT\_KERNELS = 1<<0**

Indicates the activity represents a device that supports concurrent kernel execution. Valid for CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_DEVICE.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_DEVICE\_ATTRIBUTE\_CUDEVICE = 1<<0**

Indicates if the activity represents a CUdevice\_attribute value or a CUpti\_DeviceAttribute value. Valid for CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_DEVICE\_ATTRIBUTE.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_MEMCPY\_ASYNC = 1<<0**

Indicates the activity represents an asynchronous memcopy operation. Valid for `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_MEMCPY`.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_MARKER\_INSTANTANEOUS = 1<<0**

Indicates the activity represents an instantaneous marker. Valid for `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_MARKER`.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_MARKER\_START = 1<<1**

Indicates the activity represents a region start marker. Valid for `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_MARKER`.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_MARKER\_END = 1<<2**

Indicates the activity represents a region end marker. Valid for `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_MARKER`.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_MARKER\_SYNC\_ACQUIRE = 1<<3**

Indicates the activity represents an attempt to acquire a user defined synchronization object. Valid for `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_MARKER`.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_MARKER\_SYNC\_ACQUIRE\_SUCCESS = 1<<4**

Indicates the activity represents success in acquiring the user defined synchronization object. Valid for `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_MARKER`.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_MARKER\_SYNC\_ACQUIRE\_FAILED = 1<<5**

Indicates the activity represents failure in acquiring the user defined synchronization object. Valid for `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_MARKER`.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_MARKER\_SYNC\_RELEASE = 1<<6**

Indicates the activity represents releasing a reservation on user defined synchronization object. Valid for `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_MARKER`.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_MARKER\_COLOR\_NONE = 1<<0**

Indicates the activity represents a marker that does not specify a color. Valid for `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_MARKER_DATA`.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_MARKER\_COLOR\_ARGB = 1<<1**

Indicates the activity represents a marker that specifies a color in alpha-red-green-blue format. Valid for `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_MARKER_DATA`.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_GLOBAL\_ACCESS\_KIND\_SIZE\_MASK = 0xFF<<0**

The number of bytes requested by each thread Valid for `CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess3`.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_GLOBAL\_ACCESS\_KIND\_LOAD = 1<<8**

If bit in this flag is set, the access was load, else it is a store access. Valid for `CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess3`.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_GLOBAL\_ACCESS\_KIND\_CACHED = 1<<9**

If this bit in flag is set, the load access was cached else it is uncached. Valid for `CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess3`.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_METRIC\_OVERFLOWED = 1<<0**

If this bit in flag is set, the metric value overflowed. Valid for `CUpti_ActivityMetric` and `CUpti_ActivityMetricInstance`.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_METRIC\_VALUE\_INVALID = 1<<1**

If this bit in flag is set, the metric value couldn't be calculated. This occurs when a value(s) required to calculate the metric is missing. Valid for `CUpti_ActivityMetric` and `CUpti_ActivityMetricInstance`.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_INSTRUCTION\_VALUE\_INVALID = 1<<0**

If this bit in flag is set, the source level metric value couldn't be calculated. This occurs when a value(s) required to calculate the source level metric cannot be evaluated. Valid for `CUpti_ActivityInstructionExecution`.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_INSTRUCTION\_CLASS\_MASK = 0xFF<<1**

The mask for the instruction class, `CUpti_ActivityInstructionClass` Valid for `CUpti_ActivityInstructionExecution` and `CUpti_ActivityInstructionCorrelation`

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_FLUSH\_FORCED = 1<<0**

When calling `cuptiActivityFlushAll`, this flag can be set to force CUPTI to flush all records in the buffer, whether finished or not

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_SHARED\_ACCESS\_KIND\_SIZE\_MASK = 0xFF<<0**

The number of bytes requested by each thread Valid for `CUpti_ActivitySharedAccess`.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_SHARED\_ACCESS\_KIND\_LOAD = 1<<8**

If bit in this flag is set, the access was load, else it is a store access. Valid for `CUpti_ActivitySharedAccess`.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_MEMSET\_ASYNC = 1<<0**

Indicates the activity represents an asynchronous memset operation. Valid for `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_MEMSET`.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_THRASHING\_IN\_CPU = 1<<0**

Indicates the activity represents thrashing in CPU. Valid for counter of kind `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_UNIFIED_MEMORY_COUNTER_KIND_THRASHING` in `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_UNIFIED_MEMORY_COUNTER`

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_THROTTLING\_IN\_CPU = 1<<0**

Indicates the activity represents page throttling in CPU. Valid for counter of kind `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_UNIFIED_MEMORY_COUNTER_KIND_THROTTLING` in `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_UNIFIED_MEMORY_COUNTER`

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_ActivityInstructionClass

SASS instruction classification.

The sass instruction are broadly divided into different class. Each enum represents a classification.

### Values

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_INSTRUCTION\_CLASS\_UNKNOWN = 0**

The instruction class is not known.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_INSTRUCTION\_CLASS\_FP\_32 = 1**

Represents a 32 bit floating point operation.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_INSTRUCTION\_CLASS\_FP\_64 = 2**

Represents a 64 bit floating point operation.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_INSTRUCTION\_CLASS\_INTEGER = 3**  
 Represents an integer operation.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_INSTRUCTION\_CLASS\_BIT\_CONVERSION = 4**  
 Represents a bit conversion operation.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_INSTRUCTION\_CLASS\_CONTROL\_FLOW = 5**  
 Represents a control flow instruction.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_INSTRUCTION\_CLASS\_GLOBAL = 6**  
 Represents a global load-store instruction.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_INSTRUCTION\_CLASS\_SHARED = 7**  
 Represents a shared load-store instruction.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_INSTRUCTION\_CLASS\_LOCAL = 8**  
 Represents a local load-store instruction.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_INSTRUCTION\_CLASS\_GENERIC = 9**  
 Represents a generic load-store instruction.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_INSTRUCTION\_CLASS\_SURFACE = 10**  
 Represents a surface load-store instruction.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_INSTRUCTION\_CLASS\_CONSTANT = 11**  
 Represents a constant load instruction.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_INSTRUCTION\_CLASS\_TEXTURE = 12**  
 Represents a texture load-store instruction.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_INSTRUCTION\_CLASS\_GLOBAL\_ATOMIC = 13**  
 Represents a global atomic instruction.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_INSTRUCTION\_CLASS\_SHARED\_ATOMIC = 14**  
 Represents a shared atomic instruction.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_INSTRUCTION\_CLASS\_SURFACE\_ATOMIC = 15**  
 Represents a surface atomic instruction.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_INSTRUCTION\_CLASS\_INTER\_THREAD\_COMMUNICATION = 16**  
 Represents an inter-thread communication instruction.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_INSTRUCTION\_CLASS\_BARRIER = 17**  
 Represents a barrier instruction.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_INSTRUCTION\_CLASS\_MISCELLANEOUS = 18**  
 Represents some miscellaneous instructions which do not fit in the above classification.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_INSTRUCTION\_CLASS\_FP\_16 = 19**  
 Represents a 16 bit floating point operation.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_INSTRUCTION\_CLASS\_KIND\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**



## enum CUpti\_ActivityKind

The kinds of activity records.

Each activity record kind represents information about a GPU or an activity occurring on a CPU or GPU. Each kind is associated with a activity record structure that holds the information associated with the kind.

### See also:

[CUpti\\_Activity](#)

[CUpti\\_ActivityAPI](#)

[CUpti\\_ActivityContext](#)

[CUpti\\_ActivityDevice](#)

[CUpti\\_ActivityDevice2](#)

[CUpti\\_ActivityDeviceAttribute](#)

[CUpti\\_ActivityEvent](#)

[CUpti\\_ActivityEventInstance](#)

[CUpti\\_ActivityKernel](#)

[CUpti\\_ActivityKernel2](#)

[CUpti\\_ActivityKernel3](#)

[CUpti\\_ActivityKernel4](#)

[CUpti\\_ActivityCdpKernel](#)

[CUpti\\_ActivityPreemption](#)

[CUpti\\_ActivityMemcpy](#)

[CUpti\\_ActivityMemcpy2](#)

[CUpti\\_ActivityMemset](#)

[CUpti\\_ActivityMetric](#)

[CUpti\\_ActivityMetricInstance](#)

[CUpti\\_ActivityName](#)

[CUpti\\_ActivityMarker](#)

[CUpti\\_ActivityMarker2](#)

[CUpti\\_ActivityMarkerData](#)

[CUpti\\_ActivitySourceLocator](#)

CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess  
CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess2  
CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess3  
CUpti\_ActivityBranch  
CUpti\_ActivityBranch2  
CUpti\_ActivityOverhead  
CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment  
CUpti\_ActivityInstructionExecution  
CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter  
CUpti\_ActivityFunction  
CUpti\_ActivityModule  
CUpti\_ActivitySharedAccess  
CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling  
CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling2  
CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling3  
CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingRecordInfo  
CUpti\_ActivityCudaEvent  
CUpti\_ActivityStream  
CUpti\_ActivitySynchronization  
CUpti\_ActivityInstructionCorrelation  
CUpti\_ActivityExternalCorrelation  
CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2  
CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData  
CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch  
CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccOther  
CUpti\_ActivityNvLink  
CUpti\_ActivityNvLink2  
CUpti\_ActivityMemory

## Values

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_INVALID = 0**

The activity record is invalid.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_MEMCPY = 1**

A host->host, host->device, or device->device memory copy. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityMemcpy](#).

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_MEMSET = 2**

A memory set executing on the GPU. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityMemset](#).

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_KERNEL = 3**

A kernel executing on the GPU. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityKernel4](#).

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_DRIVER = 4**

A CUDA driver API function execution. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityAPI](#).

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_RUNTIME = 5**

A CUDA runtime API function execution. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityAPI](#).

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_EVENT = 6**

An event value. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityEvent](#).

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_METRIC = 7**

A metric value. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityMetric](#).

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_DEVICE = 8**

Information about a device. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityDevice2](#).

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_CONTEXT = 9**

Information about a context. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityContext](#).

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_CONCURRENT\_KERNEL = 10**

A (potentially concurrent) kernel executing on the GPU. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityKernel4](#).

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_NAME = 11**

Thread, device, context, etc. name. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityName](#).

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_MARKER = 12**

Instantaneous, start, or end marker. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityMarker2](#).

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_MARKER\_DATA = 13**

Extended, optional, data about a marker. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityMarkerData](#).

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_SOURCE\_LOCATOR = 14**

Source information about source level result. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivitySourceLocator](#).

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_GLOBAL\_ACCESS = 15**

Results for source-level global access. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityGlobalAccess3](#).

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_BRANCH = 16**

Results for source-level branch. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityBranch2](#).

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_OVERHEAD = 17**

Overhead activity records. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityOverhead](#).

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_CDP\_KERNEL = 18**

A CDP (CUDA Dynamic Parallel) kernel executing on the GPU. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityCdpKernel](#). This activity can not be directly enabled or disabled. It is enabled and disabled through concurrent kernel activity i.e. `_CONCURRENT_KERNEL`

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_PREEMPTION = 19**

Preemption activity record indicating a preemption of a CDP (CUDA Dynamic Parallel) kernel executing on the GPU. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityPreemption](#).

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_ENVIRONMENT = 20**

Environment activity records indicating power, clock, thermal, etc. levels of the GPU. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityEnvironment](#).

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_EVENT\_INSTANCE = 21**

An event value associated with a specific event domain instance. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityEventInstance](#).

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_MEMCPY2 = 22**

A peer to peer memory copy. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityMemcpy2](#).

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_METRIC\_INSTANCE = 23**

A metric value associated with a specific metric domain instance. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityMetricInstance](#).

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_INSTRUCTION\_EXECUTION = 24**

Results for source-level instruction execution. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityInstructionExecution](#).

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER = 25**

Unified Memory counter record. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2](#).

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_FUNCTION = 26**

Device global/function record. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityFunction](#).

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_MODULE = 27**

CUDA Module record. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityModule](#).

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_DEVICE\_ATTRIBUTE = 28**

A device attribute value. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityDeviceAttribute](#).

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_SHARED\_ACCESS = 29**

Results for source-level shared access. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivitySharedAccess](#).

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_PC\_SAMPLING = 30**

Enable PC sampling for kernels. This will serialize kernels. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityPCSampling3](#).

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_PC\_SAMPLING\_RECORD\_INFO = 31**

Summary information about PC sampling records. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityPCSamplingRecordInfo](#).

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_INSTRUCTION\_CORRELATION = 32**

SASS/Source line-by-line correlation record. This will generate sass/source correlation for functions that have source level analysis or pc sampling results. The records will be generated only when either of source level analysis or pc sampling activity is enabled. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityInstructionCorrelation](#).

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_OPENACC\_DATA = 33**

OpenACC data events. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityOpenAccData](#).

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_OPENACC\_LAUNCH = 34**

OpenACC launch events. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch](#).

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_OPENACC\_OTHER = 35**

OpenACC other events. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityOpenAccOther](#).

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_CUDA\_EVENT = 36**

Information about a CUDA event. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityCudaEvent](#).

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_STREAM = 37**

Information about a CUDA stream. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityStream](#).

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_SYNCHRONIZATION = 38**

Records for synchronization management. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivitySynchronization](#).

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_EXTERNAL\_CORRELATION = 39**

Records for correlation of different programming APIs. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityExternalCorrelation](#).

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_NVLINK = 40**

NVLink information. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityNvLink2](#).

#### **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_INSTANTANEOUS\_EVENT = 41**

Instantaneous Event information. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityInstantaneousEvent](#).

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_INSTANTANEOUS\_EVENT\_INSTANCE = 42**

Instantaneous Event information for a specific event domain instance. The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityInstantaneousEventInstance](#)

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_INSTANTANEOUS\_METRIC = 43**

Instantaneous Metric information The corresponding activity record structure is [CUpti\\_ActivityInstantaneousMetric](#).

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_INSTANTANEOUS\_METRIC\_INSTANCE = 44**

Instantaneous Metric information for a specific metric domain instance. The corresponding activity record structure is

[CUpti\\_ActivityInstantaneousMetricInstance](#).

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_MEMORY = 45**

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_ActivityLaunchType

The type of the CUDA kernel launch.

### Values

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_LAUNCH\_TYPE\_REGULAR = 0**

The kernel was launched via a regular kernel call

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_LAUNCH\_TYPE\_COOPERATIVE\_SINGLE\_DEVICE = 1**

The kernel was launched via API `cudaLaunchCooperativeKernel()` or `cuLaunchCooperativeKernel()`

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_LAUNCH\_TYPE\_COOPERATIVE\_MULTI\_DEVICE = 2**

The kernel was launched via API `cudaLaunchCooperativeKernelMultiDevice()` or `cuLaunchCooperativeKernelMultiDevice()`

## enum CUpti\_ActivityMemcpyKind

The kind of a memory copy, indicating the source and destination targets of the copy.

Each kind represents the source and destination targets of a memory copy. Targets are host, device, and array.

### Values

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_MEMCPY\_KIND\_UNKNOWN = 0**

The memory copy kind is not known.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_MEMCPY\_KIND\_HTOH = 1**

A host to device memory copy.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_MEMCPY\_KIND\_DTOH = 2**

A device to host memory copy.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_MEMCPY\_KIND\_HTOA = 3**

A host to device array memory copy.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_MEMCPY\_KIND\_ATOH = 4**  
 A device array to host memory copy.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_MEMCPY\_KIND\_ATOA = 5**  
 A device array to device array memory copy.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_MEMCPY\_KIND\_ATOD = 6**  
 A device array to device memory copy.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_MEMCPY\_KIND\_DTOA = 7**  
 A device to device array memory copy.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_MEMCPY\_KIND\_DTOD = 8**  
 A device to device memory copy on the same device.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_MEMCPY\_KIND\_HTOH = 9**  
 A host to host memory copy.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_MEMCPY\_KIND\_PTOP = 10**  
 A peer to peer memory copy across different devices.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_MEMCPY\_KIND\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_ActivityMemoryKind

The kinds of memory accessed by a memory operation/copy.

Each kind represents the type of the memory accessed by a memory operation/copy.

### Values

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_MEMORY\_KIND\_UNKNOWN = 0**  
 The memory kind is unknown.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_MEMORY\_KIND\_PAGEABLE = 1**  
 The memory is pageable.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_MEMORY\_KIND\_PINNED = 2**  
 The memory is pinned.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_MEMORY\_KIND\_DEVICE = 3**  
 The memory is on the device.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_MEMORY\_KIND\_ARRAY = 4**  
 The memory is an array.  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_MEMORY\_KIND\_MANAGED = 5**  
 The memory is managed  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_MEMORY\_KIND\_DEVICE\_STATIC = 6**  
 The memory is device static  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_MEMORY\_KIND\_MANAGED\_STATIC = 7**  
 The memory is managed static  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_MEMORY\_KIND\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_ActivityObjectKind

The kinds of activity objects.

**See also:**

[CUpti\\_ActivityObjectKindId](#)

### Values

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_OBJECT\_UNKNOWN = 0**

The object kind is not known.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_OBJECT\_PROCESS = 1**

A process.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_OBJECT\_THREAD = 2**

A thread.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_OBJECT\_DEVICE = 3**

A device.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_OBJECT\_CONTEXT = 4**

A context.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_OBJECT\_STREAM = 5**

A stream.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_OBJECT\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_ActivityOverheadKind

The kinds of activity overhead.

### Values

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_OVERHEAD\_UNKNOWN = 0**

The overhead kind is not known.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_OVERHEAD\_DRIVER\_COMPILER = 1**

Compiler(JIT) overhead.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_OVERHEAD\_CUPTI\_BUFFER\_FLUSH = 1<<16**

Activity buffer flush overhead.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_OVERHEAD\_CUPTI\_INSTRUMENTATION = 2<<16**

CUPTI instrumentation overhead.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_OVERHEAD\_CUPTI\_RESOURCE = 3<<16**

CUPTI resource creation and destruction overhead.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_OVERHEAD\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_ActivityPartitionedGlobalCacheConfig

Partitioned global caching option.



**Values**

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PARTITIONED\_GLOBAL\_CACHE\_CONFIG\_UNKNOWN = 0**

Partitioned global cache config unknown.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PARTITIONED\_GLOBAL\_CACHE\_CONFIG\_NOT\_SUPPORTED = 1**

Partitioned global cache not supported.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PARTITIONED\_GLOBAL\_CACHE\_CONFIG\_OFF = 2**

Partitioned global cache config off.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PARTITIONED\_GLOBAL\_CACHE\_CONFIG\_ON = 3**

Partitioned global cache config on.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PARTITIONED\_GLOBAL\_CACHE\_CONFIG\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingPeriod

Sampling period for PC sampling method Sampling period can be set using /ref cuptiActivityConfigurePCSampling.

**Values**

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PC\_SAMPLING\_PERIOD\_INVALID = 0**

The PC sampling period is not set.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PC\_SAMPLING\_PERIOD\_MIN = 1**

Minimum sampling period available on the device.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PC\_SAMPLING\_PERIOD\_LOW = 2**

Sampling period in lower range.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PC\_SAMPLING\_PERIOD\_MID = 3**

Medium sampling period.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PC\_SAMPLING\_PERIOD\_HIGH = 4**

Sampling period in higher range.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PC\_SAMPLING\_PERIOD\_MAX = 5**

Maximum sampling period available on the device.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PC\_SAMPLING\_PERIOD\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingStallReason

The stall reason for PC sampling activity.

**Values**

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PC\_SAMPLING\_STALL\_INVALID = 0**

Invalid reason

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PC\_SAMPLING\_STALL\_NONE = 1**

No stall, instruction is selected for issue

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PC\_SAMPLING\_STALL\_INST\_FETCH = 2**

Warp is blocked because next instruction is not yet available, because of instruction cache miss, or because of branching effects

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PC\_SAMPLING\_STALL\_EXEC\_DEPENDENCY = 3**

Instruction is waiting on an arithmetic dependency

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PC\_SAMPLING\_STALL\_MEMORY\_DEPENDENCY = 4**

Warp is blocked because it is waiting for a memory access to complete.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PC\_SAMPLING\_STALL\_TEXTURE = 5**

Texture sub-system is fully utilized or has too many outstanding requests.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PC\_SAMPLING\_STALL\_SYNC = 6**

Warp is blocked as it is waiting at \_\_syncthreads() or at memory barrier.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PC\_SAMPLING\_STALL\_CONSTANT\_MEMORY\_DEPENDENCY = 7**

Warp is blocked waiting for \_\_constant\_\_ memory and immediate memory access to complete.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PC\_SAMPLING\_STALL\_PIPE\_BUSY = 8**

Compute operation cannot be performed due to the required resources not being available.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PC\_SAMPLING\_STALL\_MEMORY\_THROTTLE = 9**

Warp is blocked because there are too many pending memory operations. In Kepler architecture it often indicates high number of memory replays.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PC\_SAMPLING\_STALL\_NOT\_SELECTED = 10**

Warp was ready to issue, but some other warp issued instead.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PC\_SAMPLING\_STALL\_OTHER = 11**

Miscellaneous reasons

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PC\_SAMPLING\_STALL\_SLEEPING = 12**

Sleeping.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PC\_SAMPLING\_STALL\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_ActivityPreemptionKind

The kind of a preemption activity.

### Values

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PREEMPTION\_KIND\_UNKNOWN = 0**

The preemption kind is not known.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PREEMPTION\_KIND\_SAVE = 1**

Preemption to save CDP block.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PREEMPTION\_KIND\_RESTORE = 2**

Preemption to restore CDP block.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_PREEMPTION\_KIND\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_ActivityStreamFlag

stream type.

The types of stream to be used with [CUpti\\_ActivityStream](#).

### Values

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_STREAM\_CREATE\_FLAG\_UNKNOWN = 0**

Unknown data.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_STREAM\_CREATE\_FLAG\_DEFAULT = 1**

Default stream.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_STREAM\_CREATE\_FLAG\_NON\_BLOCKING = 2**

Non-blocking stream.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_STREAM\_CREATE\_FLAG\_NULL = 3**

Null stream.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_STREAM\_CREATE\_MASK = 0xFFFF**

Stream create Mask

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_STREAM\_CREATE\_FLAG\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_ActivitySynchronizationType

Synchronization type.

The types of synchronization to be used with [CUpti\\_ActivitySynchronization](#).

### Values

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_SYNCHRONIZATION\_TYPE\_UNKNOWN = 0**

Unknown data.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_SYNCHRONIZATION\_TYPE\_EVENT\_SYNCHRONIZE = 1**

Event synchronize API.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_SYNCHRONIZATION\_TYPE\_STREAM\_WAIT\_EVENT = 2**

Stream wait event API.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_SYNCHRONIZATION\_TYPE\_STREAM\_SYNCHRONIZE = 3**

Stream synchronize API.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_SYNCHRONIZATION\_TYPE\_CONTEXT\_SYNCHRONIZE = 4**

Context synchronize API.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_SYNCHRONIZATION\_TYPE\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_ActivityThreadIdType

Thread-Id types.

CUPTI uses different methods to obtain the thread-id depending on the support and the underlying platform. This enum documents these methods for each type. APIs [cuptiSetThreadIdType](#) and [cuptiGetThreadIdType](#) can be used to set and get the thread-id type.

**Values****CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_THREAD\_ID\_TYPE\_DEFAULT = 0**

Default type Windows uses API GetCurrentThreadId() Linux/Mac/Android/QNX use POSIX pthread API pthread\_self()

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_THREAD\_ID\_TYPE\_SYSTEM = 1**

This type is based on the system API available on the underlying platform and thread-id obtained is supposed to be unique for the process lifetime. Windows uses API GetCurrentThreadId() Linux uses syscall SYS\_gettid Mac uses syscall SYS\_thread\_selfid Android/QNX use gettid()

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_THREAD\_ID\_TYPE\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryAccessType

Memory access type for unified memory page faults.

This is valid for

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_GPU\_PAGE\_FAULT** and **CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_CPU\_PAGE\_FAULT\_COUNT**

**Values****CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_ACCESS\_TYPE\_UNKNOWN = 0**

The unified memory access type is not known

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_ACCESS\_TYPE\_READ = 1**

The page fault was triggered by read memory instruction

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_ACCESS\_TYPE\_WRITE = 2**

The page fault was triggered by write memory instruction

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_ACCESS\_TYPE\_ATOMIC = 3**

The page fault was triggered by atomic memory instruction

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_ACCESS\_TYPE\_PREFETCH = 4**

The page fault was triggered by memory prefetch operation

## enum CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterKind

Kind of the Unified Memory counter.

Many activities are associated with Unified Memory mechanism; among them are transfer from host to device, device to host, page fault at host side.

**Values****CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_UNKNOWN = 0**

The unified memory counter kind is not known.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_BYTES\_TRANSFER\_HTOD = 1**

Number of bytes transferred from host to device

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_BYTES\_TRANSFER\_DTOH**  
= 2

Number of bytes transferred from device to host

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_CPU\_PAGE\_FAULT\_COUNT**  
= 3

Number of CPU page faults, this is only supported on 64 bit Linux and Mac platforms

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_GPU\_PAGE\_FAULT** = 4

Number of GPU page faults, this is only supported on devices with compute capability 6.0 and higher and 64 bit Linux platforms

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_THRASHING** = 5

Thrashing occurs when data is frequently accessed by multiple processors and has to be constantly migrated around to achieve data locality. In this case the overhead of migration may exceed the benefits of locality. This is only supported on 64 bit Linux platforms.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_THROTTLING** = 6

Throttling is a prevention technique used by the driver to avoid further thrashing. Here, the driver doesn't service the fault for one of the contending processors for a specific period of time, so that the other processor can run at full-speed. This is only supported on 64 bit Linux platforms.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_REMOTE\_MAP** = 7

In case throttling does not help, the driver tries to pin the memory to a processor for a specific period of time. One of the contending processors will have slow access to the memory, while the other will have fast access. This is only supported on 64 bit Linux platforms.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_BYTES\_TRANSFER\_DTOD**  
= 8

Number of bytes transferred from one device to another device. This is only supported on 64 bit Linux platforms.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_COUNT**  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_FORCE\_INT** =  
0x7fffffff

## enum CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterScope

Scope of the unified memory counter (deprecated in CUDA 7.0).

### Values

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_SCOPE\_UNKNOWN** = 0

The unified memory counter scope is not known.

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_SCOPE\_PROCESS\_SINGLE\_DEVICE**  
= 1

Collect unified memory counter for single process on one device

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_SCOPE\_PROCESS\_ALL\_DEVICES = 2**

Collect unified memory counter for single process across all devices

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_SCOPE\_COUNT**  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_SCOPE\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryMigrationCause

Migration cause of the Unified Memory counter.

This is valid for

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_BYTES\_TRANSFER\_HTOH**  
 and  
**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_BYTES\_TRANSFER\_DTOH**

### Values

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_MIGRATION\_CAUSE\_UNKNOWN = 0**

The unified memory migration cause is not known

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_MIGRATION\_CAUSE\_USER = 1**

The unified memory migrated due to an explicit call from the user e.g. `cudaMemPrefetchAsync`

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_MIGRATION\_CAUSE\_COHERENCE = 2**

The unified memory migrated to guarantee data coherence e.g. CPU/GPU faults on Pascal+ and kernel launch on pre-Pascal GPUs

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_MIGRATION\_CAUSE\_PREFETCH = 3**

The unified memory was speculatively migrated by the UVM driver before being accessed by the destination processor to improve performance

**CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_MIGRATION\_CAUSE\_EVICTION = 4**

The unified memory migrated to the CPU because it was evicted to make room for another block of memory on the GPU

## enum CUpti\_DevType

The device type for device connected to NVLink.

### Values

**CUPTI\_DEV\_TYPE\_INVALID = 0**

**CUPTI\_DEV\_TYPE\_GPU = 1**

The device type is GPU.

**CUPTI\_DEV\_TYPE\_NPU = 2**

The device type is NVLink processing unit in CPU.

**CUPTI\_DEV\_TYPE\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_EnvironmentClocksThrottleReason

Reasons for clock throttling.

The possible reasons that a clock can be throttled. There can be more than one reason that a clock is being throttled so these types can be combined by bitwise OR. These are used in the clocksThrottleReason field in the Environment Activity Record.

### Values

**CUPTI\_CLOCKS\_THROTTLE\_REASON\_GPU\_IDLE = 0x00000001**

Nothing is running on the GPU and the clocks are dropping to idle state.

**CUPTI\_CLOCKS\_THROTTLE\_REASON\_USER\_DEFINED\_CLOCKS = 0x00000002**

The GPU clocks are limited by a user specified limit.

**CUPTI\_CLOCKS\_THROTTLE\_REASON\_SW\_POWER\_CAP = 0x00000004**

A software power scaling algorithm is reducing the clocks below requested clocks.

**CUPTI\_CLOCKS\_THROTTLE\_REASON\_HW\_SLOWDOWN = 0x00000008**

Hardware slowdown to reduce the clock by a factor of two or more is engaged. This is an indicator of one of the following: 1) Temperature is too high, 2) External power brake assertion is being triggered (e.g. by the system power supply), 3) Change in power state.

**CUPTI\_CLOCKS\_THROTTLE\_REASON\_UNKNOWN = 0x80000000**

Some unspecified factor is reducing the clocks.

**CUPTI\_CLOCKS\_THROTTLE\_REASON\_UNSUPPORTED = 0x40000000**

Throttle reason is not supported for this GPU.

**CUPTI\_CLOCKS\_THROTTLE\_REASON\_NONE = 0x00000000**

No clock throttling.

**CUPTI\_CLOCKS\_THROTTLE\_REASON\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_ExternalCorrelationKind

The kind of external APIs supported for correlation.

Custom correlation kinds are reserved for usage in external tools.

### See also:

[CUpti\\_ActivityExternalCorrelation](#)

### Values

**CUPTI\_EXTERNAL\_CORRELATION\_KIND\_INVALID = 0**

**CUPTI\_EXTERNAL\_CORRELATION\_KIND\_UNKNOWN = 1**

**CUPTI\_EXTERNAL\_CORRELATION\_KIND\_OPENACC = 2**

**CUPTI\_EXTERNAL\_CORRELATION\_KIND\_CUSTOM0 = 3**

**CUPTI\_EXTERNAL\_CORRELATION\_KIND\_CUSTOM1 = 4**

**CUPTI\_EXTERNAL\_CORRELATION\_KIND\_CUSTOM2 = 5**

CUPTI\_EXTERNAL\_CORRELATION\_KIND\_SIZE  
 CUPTI\_EXTERNAL\_CORRELATION\_KIND\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff

## enum CUpti\_LinkFlag

Link flags.

Describes link properties, to be used with [CUpti\\_ActivityNvLink](#).

### Values

CUPTI\_LINK\_FLAG\_INVALID = 0  
 CUPTI\_LINK\_FLAG\_PEER\_ACCESS = (1<<1)  
 Is peer to peer access supported by this link.  
 CUPTI\_LINK\_FLAG\_SYSMEM\_ACCESS = (1<<2)  
 Is system memory access supported by this link.  
 CUPTI\_LINK\_FLAG\_PEER\_ATOMICS = (1<<3)  
 Is peer atomic access supported by this link.  
 CUPTI\_LINK\_FLAG\_SYSMEM\_ATOMICS = (1<<4)  
 Is system memory atomic access supported by this link.  
 CUPTI\_LINK\_FLAG\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff

## enum CUpti\_OpenAccConstructKind

The OpenAcc parent construct kind for OpenAcc activity records.

### Values

CUPTI\_OPENACC\_CONSTRUCT\_KIND\_UNKNOWN = 0  
 CUPTI\_OPENACC\_CONSTRUCT\_KIND\_PARALLEL = 1  
 CUPTI\_OPENACC\_CONSTRUCT\_KIND\_KERNELS = 2  
 CUPTI\_OPENACC\_CONSTRUCT\_KIND\_LOOP = 3  
 CUPTI\_OPENACC\_CONSTRUCT\_KIND\_DATA = 4  
 CUPTI\_OPENACC\_CONSTRUCT\_KIND\_ENTER\_DATA = 5  
 CUPTI\_OPENACC\_CONSTRUCT\_KIND\_EXIT\_DATA = 6  
 CUPTI\_OPENACC\_CONSTRUCT\_KIND\_HOST\_DATA = 7  
 CUPTI\_OPENACC\_CONSTRUCT\_KIND\_ATOMIC = 8  
 CUPTI\_OPENACC\_CONSTRUCT\_KIND\_DECLARE = 9  
 CUPTI\_OPENACC\_CONSTRUCT\_KIND\_INIT = 10  
 CUPTI\_OPENACC\_CONSTRUCT\_KIND\_SHUTDOWN = 11  
 CUPTI\_OPENACC\_CONSTRUCT\_KIND\_SET = 12  
 CUPTI\_OPENACC\_CONSTRUCT\_KIND\_UPDATE = 13  
 CUPTI\_OPENACC\_CONSTRUCT\_KIND\_ROUTINE = 14  
 CUPTI\_OPENACC\_CONSTRUCT\_KIND\_WAIT = 15  
 CUPTI\_OPENACC\_CONSTRUCT\_KIND\_RUNTIME\_API = 16  
 CUPTI\_OPENACC\_CONSTRUCT\_KIND\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff



## enum CUpti\_OpenAccEventKind

The OpenAcc event kind for OpenAcc activity records.

**See also:**

CUpti\_ActivityKindOpenAcc

### Values

```

CUPTI_OPENACC_EVENT_KIND_INVALID = 0
CUPTI_OPENACC_EVENT_KIND_DEVICE_INIT = 1
CUPTI_OPENACC_EVENT_KIND_DEVICE_SHUTDOWN = 2
CUPTI_OPENACC_EVENT_KIND_RUNTIME_SHUTDOWN = 3
CUPTI_OPENACC_EVENT_KIND_ENQUEUE_LAUNCH = 4
CUPTI_OPENACC_EVENT_KIND_ENQUEUE_UPLOAD = 5
CUPTI_OPENACC_EVENT_KIND_ENQUEUE_DOWNLOAD = 6
CUPTI_OPENACC_EVENT_KIND_WAIT = 7
CUPTI_OPENACC_EVENT_KIND_IMPLICIT_WAIT = 8
CUPTI_OPENACC_EVENT_KIND_COMPUTE_CONSTRUCT = 9
CUPTI_OPENACC_EVENT_KIND_UPDATE = 10
CUPTI_OPENACC_EVENT_KIND_ENTER_DATA = 11
CUPTI_OPENACC_EVENT_KIND_EXIT_DATA = 12
CUPTI_OPENACC_EVENT_KIND_CREATE = 13
CUPTI_OPENACC_EVENT_KIND_DELETE = 14
CUPTI_OPENACC_EVENT_KIND_ALLOC = 15
CUPTI_OPENACC_EVENT_KIND_FREE = 16
CUPTI_OPENACC_EVENT_KIND_FORCE_INT = 0x7fffffff

```

**typedef (\*CUpti\_BuffersCallbackCompleteFunc)  
(CUcontext context, uint32\_t streamId, uint8\_t\* buffer,  
size\_t size, size\_t validSize)**

Function type for callback used by CUPTI to return a buffer of activity records.

This callback function returns to the CUPTI client a buffer containing activity records. The buffer contains `validSize` bytes of activity records which should be read using `cuptiActivityGetNextRecord`. The number of dropped records can be read using `cuptiActivityGetNumDroppedRecords`. After this call CUPTI relinquished ownership of the buffer and will not use it anymore. The client may return the buffer to CUPTI using the `CUpti_BuffersCallbackRequestFunc` callback. Note: CUDA 6.0 onwards, all buffers returned by this callback are global buffers i.e. there is no context/stream specific buffer. User needs to parse the global buffer to extract the context/stream specific activity records.

```
typedef (*CUpti_BuffersCallbackRequestFunc) (uint8_t*
*buffer, size_t* size, size_t* maxNumRecords)
```

Function type for callback used by CUPTI to request an empty buffer for storing activity records.

This callback function signals the CUPTI client that an activity buffer is needed by CUPTI. The activity buffer is used by CUPTI to store activity records. The callback function can decline the request by setting `*buffer` to NULL. In this case CUPTI may drop activity records.

```
CUptiResult cuptiActivityConfigurePCSampling
(CUcontext ctx, CUpti_ActivityPCSamplingConfig
*config)
```

Set PC sampling configuration.

#### Parameters

##### **ctx**

The context

##### **config**

A pointer to `CUpti_ActivityPCSamplingConfig` structure containing PC sampling configuration.

#### Returns

- ▶ `CUPTI_SUCCESS`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_INVALID_OPERATION`  
if this api is called while some valid event collection method is set.
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER`  
if `config` is NULL or any parameter in the `config` structures is not a valid value
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED`  
Indicates that the system/device does not support the unified memory counters

```
CUptiResult
cuptiActivityConfigureUnifiedMemoryCounter
```

## (CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterConfig \*config, uint32\_t count)

Set Unified Memory Counter configuration.

### Parameters

#### config

A pointer to `CUpti_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterConfig` structures containing Unified Memory counter configuration.

#### count

Number of Unified Memory counter configuration structures

### Returns

- ▶ `CUPTI_SUCCESS`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_NOT_INITIALIZED`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER`
  - if `config` is `NULL` or any parameter in the `config` structures is not a valid value
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_UM_PROFILING_NOT_SUPPORTED`
  - One potential reason is that platform (OS/arch) does not support the unified memory counters
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_UM_PROFILING_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_DEVICE`
  - Indicates that the device does not support the unified memory counters
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_UM_PROFILING_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_NON_P2P_DEVICES`
  - Indicates that multi-GPU configuration without P2P support between any pair of devices does not support the unified memory counters

## CUptiResult cuptiActivityDisable (CUpti\_ActivityKind kind)

Disable collection of a specific kind of activity record.

### Parameters

#### kind

The kind of activity record to stop collecting

### Returns

- ▶ `CUPTI_SUCCESS`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_NOT_INITIALIZED`

- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_KIND  
if the activity kind is not supported

### Description

Disable collection of a specific kind of activity record. Multiple kinds can be disabled by calling this function multiple times. By default all activity kinds are disabled for collection.

## CUptiResult cuptiActivityDisableContext (CUcontext context, CUpti\_ActivityKind kind)

Disable collection of a specific kind of activity record for a context.

### Parameters

#### context

The context for which activity is to be disabled

#### kind

The kind of activity record to stop collecting

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_KIND  
if the activity kind is not supported

### Description

Disable collection of a specific kind of activity record for a context. This setting done by this API will supersede the global settings for activity records. Multiple kinds can be enabled by calling this function multiple times.

## CUptiResult cuptiActivityEnable (CUpti\_ActivityKind kind)

Enable collection of a specific kind of activity record.

### Parameters

#### kind

The kind of activity record to collect

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_COMPATIBLE
  - if the activity kind cannot be enabled
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_KIND
  - if the activity kind is not supported

**Description**

Enable collection of a specific kind of activity record. Multiple kinds can be enabled by calling this function multiple times. By default all activity kinds are disabled for collection.

## CUptiResult cuptiActivityEnableContext (CUcontext context, CUpti\_ActivityKind kind)

Enable collection of a specific kind of activity record for a context.

**Parameters****context**

The context for which activity is to be enabled

**kind**

The kind of activity record to collect

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_COMPATIBLE
  - if the activity kind cannot be enabled
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_KIND
  - if the activity kind is not supported

**Description**

Enable collection of a specific kind of activity record for a context. This setting done by this API will supersede the global settings for activity records enabled by [cuptiActivityEnable](#). Multiple kinds can be enabled by calling this function multiple times.

## CUptiResult cuptiActivityEnableLatencyTimestamps (uint8\_t enable)

Controls the collection of queued and submitted timestamps for kernels.

### Parameters

#### enable

is a boolean, denoting whether these timestamps should be collected

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED

### Description

This API is used to control the collection of queued and submitted timestamps for kernels whose records are provided through the struct [CUpti\\_ActivityKernel4](#). Default value is 0, i.e. these timestamps are not collected. This API needs to be called before initialization of CUDA and this setting should not be changed during the profiling session.

## CUptiResult cuptiActivityFlush (CUcontext context, uint32\_t streamId, uint32\_t flag)

Wait for all activity records are delivered via the completion callback.

### Parameters

#### context

A valid CUcontext or NULL.

#### streamId

The stream ID.

#### flag

The flag can be set to indicate a forced flush. See [CUpti\\_ActivityFlag](#)

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_OPERATION
  - if not preceeded by a successful call to [cuptiActivityRegisterCallbacks](#)

- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_UNKNOWN

an internal error occurred

### Description

This function does not return until all activity records associated with the specified context/stream are returned to the CUPTI client using the callback registered in `cuptiActivityRegisterCallbacks`. To ensure that all activity records are complete, the requested stream(s), if any, are synchronized.

If `context` is `NULL`, the global activity records (i.e. those not associated with a particular stream) are flushed (in this case no streams are synchronized). If `context` is a valid `CUcontext` and `streamId` is 0, the buffers of all streams of this context are flushed. Otherwise, the buffers of the specified stream in this context is flushed.

Before calling this function, the buffer handling callback api must be activated by calling `cuptiActivityRegisterCallbacks`.

**\*\*DEPRECATED\*\*** This method is deprecated `CONTEXT` and `STREAMID` will be ignored. Use `cuptiActivityFlushAll` to flush all data.

## CUptiResult cuptiActivityFlushAll (uint32\_t flag)

Wait for all activity records are delivered via the completion callback.

### Parameters

#### flag

The flag can be set to indicate a forced flush. See `CUpti_ActivityFlag`

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_OPERATION
  - if not preceeded by a successful call to `cuptiActivityRegisterCallbacks`
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_UNKNOWN
  - an internal error occurred

### Description

This function does not return until all activity records associated with all contexts/streams (and the global buffers not associated with any stream) are returned to the CUPTI client using the callback registered in `cuptiActivityRegisterCallbacks`. To ensure that all activity records are complete, the requested stream(s), if any, are synchronized.

Before calling this function, the buffer handling callback api must be activated by calling `cuptiActivityRegisterCallbacks`.

## **CUptiResult** `cuptiActivityGetAttribute` (**CUpti\_ActivityAttribute** attr, **size\_t** \*valueSize, **void** \*value)

Read an activity API attribute.

### Parameters

#### **attr**

The attribute to read

#### **valueSize**

Size of buffer pointed by the value, and returns the number of bytes written to `value`

#### **value**

Returns the value of the attribute

### Returns

- ▶ `CUPTI_SUCCESS`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_NOT_INITIALIZED`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER`
  - if `valueSize` or `value` is `NULL`, or if `attr` is not an activity attribute
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_PARAMETER_SIZE_NOT_SUFFICIENT`
  - Indicates that the `value` buffer is too small to hold the attribute value.

### Description

Read an activity API attribute and return it in `*value`.

## **CUptiResult** `cuptiActivityGetNextRecord` (**uint8\_t** \*buffer, **size\_t** validBufferSizeBytes, **CUpti\_Activity** \*\*record)

Iterate over the activity records in a buffer.

### Parameters

#### **buffer**

The buffer containing activity records

#### **validBufferSizeBytes**

The number of valid bytes in the buffer.



**record**

Inputs the previous record returned by `cuptiActivityGetNextRecord` and returns the next activity record from the buffer. If input value is `NULL`, returns the first activity record in the buffer. Records of kind `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_CONCURRENT_KERNEL` may contain invalid (0) timestamps, indicating that no timing information could be collected for lack of device memory.

**Returns**

- ▶ `CUPTI_SUCCESS`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_NOT_INITIALIZED`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_MAX_LIMIT_REACHED`  
if no more records in the buffer
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER`  
if `buffer` is `NULL`.

**Description**

This is a helper function to iterate over the activity records in a buffer. A buffer of activity records is typically obtained by receiving a `CUpti_BuffersCallbackCompleteFunc` callback.

An example of typical usage:

```
↑ CUpti_Activity *record = NULL;
   CUptiResult status = CUPTI_SUCCESS;
   do {
       status = cuptiActivityGetNextRecord(buffer, validSize, &record);
       if(status == CUPTI_SUCCESS) {
           // Use record here...
       }
       else if (status == CUPTI_ERROR_MAX_LIMIT_REACHED)
           break;
       else {
           goto Error;
       }
   } while (1);
```

## CUptiResult cuptiActivityGetNumDroppedRecords (CUcontext context, uint32\_t streamId, size\_t \*dropped)

Get the number of activity records that were dropped of insufficient buffer space.

**Parameters****context**

The context, or `NULL` to get dropped count from global queue

**streamId**

The stream ID

**dropped**

The number of records that were dropped since the last call to this function.

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER

if `dropped` is NULL

**Description**

Get the number of records that were dropped because of insufficient buffer space. The dropped count includes records that could not be recorded because CUPTI did not have activity buffer space available for the record (because the CUpti\_BuffersCallbackRequestFunc callback did not return an empty buffer of sufficient size) and also CDP records that could not be record because the device-size buffer was full (size is controlled by the CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_ATTR\_DEVICE\_BUFFER\_SIZE\_CDP attribute). The dropped count maintained for the queue is reset to zero when this function is called.

## CUptiResult cuptiActivityPopExternalCorrelationId (CUpti\_ExternalCorrelationKind kind, uint64\_t \*lastId)

Pop an external correlation id for the calling thread.

**Parameters****kind**

The kind of external API activities should be correlated with.

**lastId**

If the function returns successful, contains the last external correlation id for this `kind`, can be NULL.

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER

The external API kind is invalid.

- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_QUEUE\_EMPTY

No external id is currently associated with `kind`.

**Description**

This function notifies CUPTI that the calling thread is leaving an external API region.

## CUptiResult cuptiActivityPushExternalCorrelationId (CUpti\_ExternalCorrelationKind kind, uint64\_t id)

Push an external correlation id for the calling thread.

**Parameters****kind**

The kind of external API activities should be correlated with.

**id**

External correlation id.

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER

The external API kind is invalid

**Description**

This function notifies CUPTI that the calling thread is entering an external API region. When a CUPTI activity API record is created while within an external API region and CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_EXTERNAL\_CORRELATION is enabled, the activity API record will be preceded by a CUpti\_ActivityExternalCorrelation record for each CUpti\_ExternalCorrelationKind.

## CUptiResult cuptiActivityRegisterCallbacks (CUpti\_BuffersCallbackRequestFunc funcBufferRequested, CUpti\_BuffersCallbackCompleteFunc funcBufferCompleted)

Registers callback functions with CUPTI for activity buffer handling.

**Parameters****funcBufferRequested**

callback which is invoked when an empty buffer is requested by CUPTI

**funcBufferCompleted**

callback which is invoked when a buffer containing activity records is available from CUPTI

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER

if either `funcBufferRequested` or `funcBufferCompleted` is NULL

**Description**

This function registers two callback functions to be used in asynchronous buffer handling. If registered, activity record buffers are handled using asynchronous requested/completed callbacks from CUPTI.

Registering these callbacks prevents the client from using CUPTI's blocking enqueue/dequeue functions.

## CUptiResult cuptiActivitySetAttribute (CUpti\_ActivityAttribute attr, size\_t \*valueSize, void \*value)

Write an activity API attribute.

**Parameters****attr**

The attribute to write

**valueSize**

The size, in bytes, of the value

**value**

The attribute value to write

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
  - ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
  - ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER
- if `valueSize` or `value` is NULL, or if `attr` is not an activity attribute
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_PARAMETER\_SIZE\_NOT\_SUFFICIENT

Indicates that the `value` buffer is too small to hold the attribute value.

**Description**

Write an activity API attribute.

## CUptiResult cuptiComputeCapabilitySupported (int major, int minor, int \*support)

Check support for a compute capability.

**Parameters****major**

The major revision number of the compute capability

**minor**

The minor revision number of the compute capability

**support**

Pointer to an integer to return the support status

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER

if `support` is NULL

**Description**

This function is used to check the support for a device based on its compute capability. It sets the `support` when the compute capability is supported by the current version of CUPTI, and clears it otherwise. This version of CUPTI might not support all GPUs sharing the same compute capability. It is suggested to use API [cuptiDeviceSupported](#) which provides correct information.

**See also:**

[cuptiDeviceSupported](#)

## CUptiResult cuptiDeviceSupported (CUdevice dev, int \*support)

Check support for a compute device.

**Parameters****dev**

The device handle returned by CUDA Driver API `cuDeviceGet`

**support**

Pointer to an integer to return the support status

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER  
if `support` is NULL
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_DEVICE  
if `dev` is not a valid device

**Description**

This function is used to check the support for a compute device. It sets the `support` when the device is supported by the current version of CUPTI, and clears it otherwise.

**See also:**

[cuptiComputeCapabilitySupported](#)

## CUptiResult cuptiFinalize (void)

Cleanup CUPTI.

**Description**

Explicitly destroys and cleans up all resources associated with CUPTI in the current process. Any subsequent CUPTI API call will reinitialize CUPTI. The CUPTI client needs to make sure that required CUDA synchronization and CUPTI activity buffer flush is done before calling `cuptiFinalize`.

## CUptiResult cuptiGetAutoBoostState (CUcontext context, CUpti\_ActivityAutoBoostState \*state)

Get auto boost state.

**Parameters****context**

A valid CUcontext.

**state**

A pointer to [CUpti\\_ActivityAutoBoostState](#) structure which contains the current state and the id of the process that has requested the current state

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER  
if `CUcontext` or `state` is NULL
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_SUPPORTED  
Indicates that the device does not support auto boost
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_UNKNOWN  
an internal error occurred

**Description**

The profiling results can be inconsistent in case auto boost is enabled. CUPTI tries to disable auto boost while profiling. It can fail to disable in cases where user does not have the permissions or `CUDA_AUTO_BOOST` env variable is set. The function can be used to query whether auto boost is enabled.

## CUptiResult cuptiGetContextId (CUcontext context, uint32\_t \*contextId)

Get the ID of a context.

**Parameters****context**

The context

**contextId**

Returns a process-unique ID for the context

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_CONTEXT  
The context is NULL or not valid.
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER  
if `contextId` is NULL

**Description**

Get the ID of a context.

## CUptiResult cuptiGetDeviceId (CUcontext context, uint32\_t \*deviceId)

Get the ID of a device.

### Parameters

#### context

The context, or NULL to indicate the current context.

#### deviceId

Returns the ID of the device that is current for the calling thread.

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_DEVICE
  - if unable to get device ID
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER
  - if `deviceId` is NULL

### Description

If `context` is NULL, returns the ID of the device that contains the currently active context. If `context` is non-NULL, returns the ID of the device which contains that context. Operates in a similar manner to `cudaGetDevice()` or `cuCtxGetDevice()` but may be called from within callback functions.

## CUptiResult cuptiGetLastError (void)

Returns the last error from a cupti call or callback.

### Description

Returns the last error that has been produced by any of the cupti api calls or the callback in the same host thread and resets it to CUPTI\_SUCCESS.



## CuptiResult cuptiGetStreamId (CUcontext context, CUstream stream, uint32\_t \*streamId)

Get the ID of a stream.

### Parameters

#### context

If non-NULL then the stream is checked to ensure that it belongs to this context. Typically this parameter should be null.

#### stream

The stream

#### streamId

Returns a context-unique ID for the stream

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_STREAM
  - if unable to get stream ID, or if `context` is non-NULL and `stream` does not belong to the context
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER
  - if `streamId` is NULL

### Description

Get the ID of a stream. The stream ID is unique within a context (i.e. all streams within a context will have unique stream IDs).

**\*\*DEPRECATED\*\*** This method is deprecated as of CUDA 8.0. Use method `cuptiGetStreamIdEx` instead.

## CuptiResult cuptiGetStreamIdEx (CUcontext context, CUstream stream, uint8\_t perThreadStream, uint32\_t \*streamId)

Get the ID of a stream.

### Parameters

#### context

If non-NULL then the stream is checked to ensure that it belongs to this context. Typically this parameter should be null.

**stream**

The stream

**perThreadStream**

Flag to indicate if program is compiled for per-thread streams

**streamId**

Returns a context-unique ID for the stream

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_STREAM
  - if unable to get stream ID, or if `context` is non-NULL and `stream` does not belong to the context
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER
  - if `streamId` is NULL

**Description**

Get the ID of a stream. The stream ID is unique within a context (i.e. all streams within a context will have unique stream IDs).

## CuptiResult cuptiGetThreadIdType (Cupti\_ActivityThreadIdType \*type)

Get the thread-id type.

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER
  - if `type` is NULL

**Description**

Returns the thread-id type used in CUPTI

## CUptiResult cuptiGetTimestamp (uint64\_t \*timestamp)

Get the CUPTI timestamp.

### Parameters

#### timestamp

Returns the CUPTI timestamp

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
  - ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER
- if `timestamp` is NULL

### Description

Returns a timestamp normalized to correspond with the start and end timestamps reported in the CUPTI activity records. The timestamp is reported in nanoseconds.

## CUptiResult cuptiSetThreadIdType (CUpti\_ActivityThreadIdType type)

Set the thread-id type.

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
  - ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_SUPPORTED
- if `type` is not supported on the platform

### Description

CUPTI uses the method corresponding to `set type` to generate the thread-id. See enum / ref `CUpti_ActivityThreadIdType` for the list of methods. Activity records having thread-id field contain the same value. Thread id type must not be changed during the profiling session to avoid thread-id value mismatch across activity records.

## #define CUPTI\_AUTO\_BOOST\_INVALID\_CLIENT\_PID 0

An invalid/unknown process id.

## **#define CUPTI\_CORRELATION\_ID\_UNKNOWN 0**

An invalid/unknown correlation ID. A correlation ID of this value indicates that there is no correlation for the activity record.

## **#define CUPTI\_GRID\_ID\_UNKNOWN 0LL**

An invalid/unknown grid ID.

## **#define CUPTI\_MAX\_NVLINK\_PORTS 16**

Maximum NVLink port numbers.

## **#define CUPTI\_NVLINK\_INVALID\_PORT -1**

Invalid/unknown NVLink port number.

## **#define CUPTI\_SOURCE\_LOCATOR\_ID\_UNKNOWN 0**

The source-locator ID that indicates an unknown source location. There is not an actual `CUpti_ActivitySourceLocator` object corresponding to this value.

## **#define CUPTI\_SYNCHRONIZATION\_INVALID\_VALUE -1**

An invalid/unknown value.

## **#define CUPTI\_TIMESTAMP\_UNKNOWN 0LL**

An invalid/unknown timestamp for a start, end, queued, submitted, or completed time.

## 2.4. CUPTI Callback API

Functions, types, and enums that implement the CUPTI Callback API.

## struct CUpti\_CallbackData

Data passed into a runtime or driver API callback function.

## struct CUpti\_ModuleResourceData

Module data passed into a resource callback function.

## struct CUpti\_NvtxData

Data passed into a NVTX callback function.

## struct CUpti\_ResourceData

Data passed into a resource callback function.

## struct CUpti\_SynchronizeData

Data passed into a synchronize callback function.

## enum CUpti\_ApiCallbackSite

Specifies the point in an API call that a callback is issued.

Specifies the point in an API call that a callback is issued. This value is communicated to the callback function via `CUpti_CallbackData::callbackSite`.

### Values

**CUPTI\_API\_ENTER = 0**

The callback is at the entry of the API call.

**CUPTI\_API\_EXIT = 1**

The callback is at the exit of the API call.

**CUPTI\_API\_CBSITE\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_CallbackDomain

Callback domains.

Callback domains. Each domain represents callback points for a group of related API functions or CUDA driver activity.

### Values

**CUPTI\_CB\_DOMAIN\_INVALID = 0**

Invalid domain.

**CUPTI\_CB\_DOMAIN\_DRIVER\_API = 1**

Domain containing callback points for all driver API functions.

**CUPTI\_CB\_DOMAIN\_RUNTIME\_API = 2**

Domain containing callback points for all runtime API functions.

**CUPTI\_CB\_DOMAIN\_RESOURCE = 3**

Domain containing callback points for CUDA resource tracking.

**CUPTI\_CB\_DOMAIN\_SYNCHRONIZE = 4**

Domain containing callback points for CUDA synchronization.

**CUPTI\_CB\_DOMAIN\_NVTX = 5**

Domain containing callback points for NVTX API functions.

**CUPTI\_CB\_DOMAIN\_SIZE = 6**

**CUPTI\_CB\_DOMAIN\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_CallbackIdResource

Callback IDs for resource domain.

Callback IDs for resource domain, CUPTI\_CB\_DOMAIN\_RESOURCE. This value is communicated to the callback function via the `cbid` parameter.

### Values

**CUPTI\_CBID\_RESOURCE\_INVALID = 0**

Invalid resource callback ID.

**CUPTI\_CBID\_RESOURCE\_CONTEXT\_CREATED = 1**

A new context has been created.

**CUPTI\_CBID\_RESOURCE\_CONTEXT\_DESTROY\_STARTING = 2**

A context is about to be destroyed.

**CUPTI\_CBID\_RESOURCE\_STREAM\_CREATED = 3**

A new stream has been created.

**CUPTI\_CBID\_RESOURCE\_STREAM\_DESTROY\_STARTING = 4**

A stream is about to be destroyed.

**CUPTI\_CBID\_RESOURCE\_CU\_INIT\_FINISHED = 5**

The driver has finished initializing.

**CUPTI\_CBID\_RESOURCE\_MODULE\_LOADED = 6**

A module has been loaded.

**CUPTI\_CBID\_RESOURCE\_MODULE\_UNLOAD\_STARTING = 7**

A module is about to be unloaded.

**CUPTI\_CBID\_RESOURCE\_MODULE\_PROFILED = 8**

The current module which is being profiled.

**CUPTI\_CBID\_RESOURCE\_SIZE**

**CUPTI\_CBID\_RESOURCE\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_CallbackIdSync

Callback IDs for synchronization domain.

Callback IDs for synchronization domain, CUPTI\_CB\_DOMAIN\_SYNCHRONIZE. This value is communicated to the callback function via the `cbid` parameter.

## Values

**CUPTI\_CBID\_SYNCHRONIZE\_INVALID = 0**

Invalid synchronize callback ID.

**CUPTI\_CBID\_SYNCHRONIZE\_STREAM\_SYNCHRONIZED = 1**

Stream synchronization has completed for the stream.

**CUPTI\_CBID\_SYNCHRONIZE\_CONTEXT\_SYNCHRONIZED = 2**

Context synchronization has completed for the context.

**CUPTI\_CBID\_SYNCHRONIZE\_SIZE**

**CUPTI\_CBID\_SYNCHRONIZE\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

```
typedef (*CUpti_CallbackFunc) (void* userdata,
CUpti_CallbackDomain domain, CUpti_CallbackId cbid,
const void* cbdata)
```

Function type for a callback.

Function type for a callback. The type of the data passed to the callback in `cbdata` depends on the `domain`. If `domain` is `CUPTI_CB_DOMAIN_DRIVER_API` or `CUPTI_CB_DOMAIN_RUNTIME_API` the type of `cbdata` will be `CUpti_CallbackData`. If `domain` is `CUPTI_CB_DOMAIN_RESOURCE` the type of `cbdata` will be `CUpti_ResourceData`. If `domain` is `CUPTI_CB_DOMAIN_SYNCHRONIZE` the type of `cbdata` will be `CUpti_SynchronizeData`. If `domain` is `CUPTI_CB_DOMAIN_NVTX` the type of `cbdata` will be `CUpti_NvtxData`.

```
typedef uint32_t CUpti_CallbackId
```

An ID for a driver API, runtime API, resource or synchronization callback.

An ID for a driver API, runtime API, resource or synchronization callback. Within a driver API callback this should be interpreted as a `CUpti_driver_api_trace_cbid` value (these values are defined in `cupti_driver_cbid.h`). Within a runtime API callback this should be interpreted as a `CUpti_runtime_api_trace_cbid` value (these values are defined in `cupti_runtime_cbid.h`). Within a resource API callback this should be interpreted as a `CUpti_CallbackIdResource` value. Within a synchronize API callback this should be interpreted as a `CUpti_CallbackIdSync` value.

```
typedef CUpti_DomainTable
```

Pointer to an array of callback domains.

```
typedef struct CUpti_Subscriber_st
*CUpti_SubscriberHandle
```

A callback subscriber.

## CUptiResult cuptiEnableAllDomains (uint32\_t enable, CUpti\_SubscriberHandle subscriber)

Enable or disable all callbacks in all domains.

### Parameters

#### enable

New enable state for all callbacks in all domain. Zero disables all callbacks, non-zero enables all callbacks.

#### subscriber

- Handle to callback subscription

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS  
on success
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED  
if unable to initialize CUPTI
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER  
if subscriber is invalid

### Description

Enable or disable all callbacks in all domains.



**Thread-safety:** a subscriber must serialize access to `cuptiGetCallbackState`, `cuptiEnableCallback`, `cuptiEnableDomain`, and `cuptiEnableAllDomains`. For example, if `cuptiGetCallbackState(sub, d, *)` and `cuptiEnableAllDomains(sub)` are called concurrently, the results are undefined.

## CUptiResult cuptiEnableCallback (uint32\_t enable, CUpti\_SubscriberHandle subscriber, CUpti\_CallbackDomain domain, CUpti\_CallbackId cbid)

Enable or disabled callbacks for a specific domain and callback ID.

### Parameters

#### enable

New enable state for the callback. Zero disables the callback, non-zero enables the callback.



**subscriber**

- Handle to callback subscription

**domain**

The domain of the callback

**cbid**

The ID of the callback

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS  
on success
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED  
if unable to initialize CUPTI
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER  
if `subscriber`, `domain` or `cbid` is invalid.

**Description**

Enable or disabled callbacks for a subscriber for a specific domain and callback ID.



**Thread-safety:** a subscriber must serialize access to `cuptiGetCallbackState`, `cuptiEnableCallback`, `cuptiEnableDomain`, and `cuptiEnableAllDomains`. For example, if `cuptiGetCallbackState(sub, d, c)` and `cuptiEnableCallback(sub, d, c)` are called concurrently, the results are undefined.

## CUptiResult cuptiEnableDomain (uint32\_t enable, CUpti\_SubscriberHandle subscriber, CUpti\_CallbackDomain domain)

Enable or disabled all callbacks for a specific domain.

**Parameters****enable**

New enable state for all callbacks in the domain. Zero disables all callbacks, non-zero enables all callbacks.

**subscriber**

- Handle to callback subscription

**domain**

The domain of the callback

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS  
on success
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED  
if unable to initialize CUPTI
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER  
if `subscriber` or `domain` is invalid

**Description**

Enable or disable all callbacks for a specific domain.



**Thread-safety:** a subscriber must serialize access to `cuptiGetCallbackState`, `cuptiEnableCallback`, `cuptiEnableDomain`, and `cuptiEnableAllDomains`. For example, if `cuptiGetCallbackEnabled(sub, d, *)` and `cuptiEnableDomain(sub, d)` are called concurrently, the results are undefined.

## CuptiResult cuptiGetCallbackName (Cupti\_CallbackDomain domain, uint32\_t cbid, const char \*\*name)

Get the name of a callback for a specific domain and callback ID.

**Parameters****domain**

The domain of the callback

**cbid**

The ID of the callback

**name**

Returns pointer to the name string on success, NULL otherwise

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS  
on success
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER  
if `name` is NULL, or if `domain` or `cbid` is invalid.

## Description

Returns a pointer to the name `c_string` in `**name`.



Names are available only for the DRIVER and RUNTIME domains.

## CUptiResult cuptiGetCallbackState (uint32\_t \*enable, CUpti\_SubscriberHandle subscriber, CUpti\_CallbackDomain domain, CUpti\_CallbackId cbid)

Get the current enabled/disabled state of a callback for a specific domain and function ID.

### Parameters

#### **enable**

Returns non-zero if callback enabled, zero if not enabled

#### **subscriber**

Handle to the initialize subscriber

#### **domain**

The domain of the callback

#### **cbid**

The ID of the callback

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
  - on success
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
  - if unable to initialize CUPTI
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER
  - if `enable` is NULL, or if `subscriber`, `domain` or `cbid` is invalid.

## Description

Returns non-zero in `*enable` if the callback for a domain and callback ID is enabled, and zero if not enabled.



**Thread-safety:** a subscriber must serialize access to `cuptiGetCallbackState`, `cuptiEnableCallback`, `cuptiEnableDomain`, and `cuptiEnableAllDomains`. For example, if `cuptiGetCallbackState(sub, d, c)` and `cuptiEnableCallback(sub, d, c)` are called concurrently, the results are undefined.

## CUptiResult cuptiSubscribe (CUpti\_SubscriberHandle \*subscriber, CUpti\_CallbackFunc callback, void \*userdata)

Initialize a callback subscriber with a callback function and user data.

### Parameters

#### subscriber

Returns handle to initialize subscriber

#### callback

The callback function

#### userdata

A pointer to user data. This data will be passed to the callback function via the `userdata` parameter.

### Returns

- ▶ `CUPTI_SUCCESS`  
on success
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_NOT_INITIALIZED`  
if unable to initialize CUPTI
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_MAX_LIMIT_REACHED`  
if there is already a CUPTI subscriber
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER`  
if `subscriber` is `NULL`

### Description

Initializes a callback subscriber with a callback function and (optionally) a pointer to user data. The returned subscriber handle can be used to enable and disable the callback for specific domains and callback IDs.



- ▶ Only a single subscriber can be registered at a time.
- ▶ This function does not enable any callbacks.
- ▶ **Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## CUptiResult cuptiSupportedDomains (size\_t \*domainCount, CUpti\_DomainTable \*domainTable)

Get the available callback domains.

### Parameters

#### domainCount

Returns number of callback domains

#### domainTable

Returns pointer to array of available callback domains

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS  
on success
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED  
if unable to initialize CUPTI
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER  
if domainCount or domainTable are NULL

### Description

Returns in \*domainTable an array of size \*domainCount of all the available callback domains.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## CUptiResult cuptiUnsubscribe (CUpti\_SubscriberHandle subscriber)

Unregister a callback subscriber.

### Parameters

#### subscriber

Handle to the initialize subscriber

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS  
on success
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED

if unable to initialize CUPTI

- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER`

if `subscriber` is `NULL` or not initialized

### Description

Removes a callback subscriber so that no future callbacks will be issued to that subscriber.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## 2.5. CUPTI Event API

Functions, types, and enums that implement the CUPTI Event API.

### struct CUpti\_EventGroupSet

A set of event groups.

### struct CUpti\_EventGroupSets

A set of event group sets.

### enum CUpti\_DeviceAttribute

Device attributes.

CUPTI device attributes. These attributes can be read using `cuptiDeviceGetAttribute`.

#### Values

**CUPTI\_DEVICE\_ATTR\_MAX\_EVENT\_ID = 1**

Number of event IDs for a device. Value is a `uint32_t`.

**CUPTI\_DEVICE\_ATTR\_MAX\_EVENT\_DOMAIN\_ID = 2**

Number of event domain IDs for a device. Value is a `uint32_t`.

**CUPTI\_DEVICE\_ATTR\_GLOBAL\_MEMORY\_BANDWIDTH = 3**

Get global memory bandwidth in Kbytes/sec. Value is a `uint64_t`.

**CUPTI\_DEVICE\_ATTR\_INSTRUCTION\_PER\_CYCLE = 4**

Get theoretical maximum number of instructions per cycle. Value is a `uint32_t`.

**CUPTI\_DEVICE\_ATTR\_INSTRUCTION\_THROUGHPUT\_SINGLE\_PRECISION = 5**

Get theoretical maximum number of single precision instructions that can be executed per second. Value is a `uint64_t`.

**CUPTI\_DEVICE\_ATTR\_MAX\_FRAME\_BUFFERS = 6**

Get number of frame buffers for device. Value is a `uint64_t`.

**CUPTI\_DEVICE\_ATTR\_PCIE\_LINK\_RATE = 7**

Get PCIE link rate in Mega bits/sec for device. Return 0 if bus-type is non-PCIE. Value is a uint64\_t.

**CUPTI\_DEVICE\_ATTR\_PCIE\_LINK\_WIDTH = 8**

Get PCIE link width for device. Return 0 if bus-type is non-PCIE. Value is a uint64\_t.

**CUPTI\_DEVICE\_ATTR\_PCIE\_GEN = 9**

Get PCIE generation for device. Return 0 if bus-type is non-PCIE. Value is a uint64\_t.

**CUPTI\_DEVICE\_ATTR\_DEVICE\_CLASS = 10**

Get the class for the device. Value is a CUpti\_DeviceAttributeDeviceClass.

**CUPTI\_DEVICE\_ATTR\_FLOP\_SP\_PER\_CYCLE = 11**

Get the peak single precision flop per cycle. Value is a uint64\_t.

**CUPTI\_DEVICE\_ATTR\_FLOP\_DP\_PER\_CYCLE = 12**

Get the peak double precision flop per cycle. Value is a uint64\_t.

**CUPTI\_DEVICE\_ATTR\_MAX\_L2\_UNITS = 13**

Get number of L2 units. Value is a uint64\_t.

**CUPTI\_DEVICE\_ATTR\_MAX\_SHARED\_MEMORY\_CACHE\_CONFIG\_PREFER\_SHARED = 14**

Get the maximum shared memory for the CU\_FUNC\_CACHE\_PREFER\_SHARED preference. Value is a uint64\_t.

**CUPTI\_DEVICE\_ATTR\_MAX\_SHARED\_MEMORY\_CACHE\_CONFIG\_PREFER\_L1 = 15**

Get the maximum shared memory for the CU\_FUNC\_CACHE\_PREFER\_L1 preference. Value is a uint64\_t.

**CUPTI\_DEVICE\_ATTR\_MAX\_SHARED\_MEMORY\_CACHE\_CONFIG\_PREFER\_EQUAL = 16**

Get the maximum shared memory for the CU\_FUNC\_CACHE\_PREFER\_EQUAL preference. Value is a uint64\_t.

**CUPTI\_DEVICE\_ATTR\_FLOP\_HP\_PER\_CYCLE = 17**

Get the peak half precision flop per cycle. Value is a uint64\_t.

**CUPTI\_DEVICE\_ATTR\_NVLINK\_PRESENT = 18**

Check if Nvlink is connected to device. Returns 1, if at least one Nvlink is connected to the device, returns 0 otherwise. Value is a uint32\_t.

**CUPTI\_DEVICE\_ATTR\_GPU\_CPU\_NVLINK\_BW = 19**

Check if Nvlink is present between GPU and CPU. Returns Bandwidth, in Bytes/sec, if Nvlink is present, returns 0 otherwise. Value is a uint64\_t.

**CUPTI\_DEVICE\_ATTR\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_DeviceAttributeDeviceClass

Device class.

Enumeration of device classes for device attribute

CUPTI\_DEVICE\_ATTR\_DEVICE\_CLASS.

**Values**

CUPTI\_DEVICE\_ATTR\_DEVICE\_CLASS\_TESLA = 0  
 CUPTI\_DEVICE\_ATTR\_DEVICE\_CLASS\_QUADRO = 1  
 CUPTI\_DEVICE\_ATTR\_DEVICE\_CLASS\_GEFORCE = 2  
 CUPTI\_DEVICE\_ATTR\_DEVICE\_CLASS\_TEGRA = 3

## enum CUpti\_EventAttribute

Event attributes.

Event attributes. These attributes can be read using `cuptiEventGetAttribute`.

**Values**

CUPTI\_EVENT\_ATTR\_NAME = 0  
 Event name. Value is a null terminated const c-string.  
 CUPTI\_EVENT\_ATTR\_SHORT\_DESCRIPTION = 1  
 Short description of event. Value is a null terminated const c-string.  
 CUPTI\_EVENT\_ATTR\_LONG\_DESCRIPTION = 2  
 Long description of event. Value is a null terminated const c-string.  
 CUPTI\_EVENT\_ATTR\_CATEGORY = 3  
 Category of event. Value is CUpti\_EventCategory.  
 CUPTI\_EVENT\_ATTR\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff

## enum CUpti\_EventCategory

An event category.

Each event is assigned to a category that represents the general type of the event. A event's category is accessed using `cuptiEventGetAttribute` and the CUPTI\_EVENT\_ATTR\_CATEGORY attribute.

**Values**

CUPTI\_EVENT\_CATEGORY\_INSTRUCTION = 0  
 An instruction related event.  
 CUPTI\_EVENT\_CATEGORY\_MEMORY = 1  
 A memory related event.  
 CUPTI\_EVENT\_CATEGORY\_CACHE = 2  
 A cache related event.  
 CUPTI\_EVENT\_CATEGORY\_PROFILE\_TRIGGER = 3  
 A profile-trigger event.  
 CUPTI\_EVENT\_CATEGORY\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff



## enum CUpti\_EventCollectionMethod

The collection method used for an event.

The collection method indicates how an event is collected.

### Values

**CUPTI\_EVENT\_COLLECTION\_METHOD\_PM = 0**

Event is collected using a hardware global performance monitor.

**CUPTI\_EVENT\_COLLECTION\_METHOD\_SM = 1**

Event is collected using a hardware SM performance monitor.

**CUPTI\_EVENT\_COLLECTION\_METHOD\_INSTRUMENTED = 2**

Event is collected using software instrumentation.

**CUPTI\_EVENT\_COLLECTION\_METHOD\_NVLINK\_TC = 3**

Event is collected using NvLink throughput counter method.

**CUPTI\_EVENT\_COLLECTION\_METHOD\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_EventCollectionMode

Event collection modes.

The event collection mode determines the period over which the events within the enabled event groups will be collected.

### Values

**CUPTI\_EVENT\_COLLECTION\_MODE\_CONTINUOUS = 0**

Events are collected for the entire duration between the `cuptiEventGroupEnable` and `cuptiEventGroupDisable` calls. For devices with compute capability less than 2.0, event values are reset when a kernel is launched. For all other devices event values are only reset when the events are read. For CUDA toolkit v6.0 and older this was the default mode. From CUDA toolkit v6.5 this mode is supported on Tesla devices only.

**CUPTI\_EVENT\_COLLECTION\_MODE\_KERNEL = 1**

Events are collected only for the durations of kernel executions that occur between the `cuptiEventGroupEnable` and `cuptiEventGroupDisable` calls. Event collection begins when a kernel execution begins, and stops when kernel execution completes. Event values are reset to zero when each kernel execution begins. If multiple kernel executions occur between the `cuptiEventGroupEnable` and `cuptiEventGroupDisable` calls then the event values must be read after each kernel launch if those events need to be associated with the specific kernel launch. This is the default mode from CUDA toolkit v6.5, and it is the only supported mode for non-Tesla (Quadro, GeForce etc.) devices.

**CUPTI\_EVENT\_COLLECTION\_MODE\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_EventDomainAttribute

Event domain attributes.

Event domain attributes. Except where noted, all the attributes can be read using either [cuptiDeviceGetEventDomainAttribute](#) or [cuptiEventDomainGetAttribute](#).

### Values

**CUPTI\_EVENT\_DOMAIN\_ATTR\_NAME = 0**

Event domain name. Value is a null terminated const c-string.

**CUPTI\_EVENT\_DOMAIN\_ATTR\_INSTANCE\_COUNT = 1**

Number of instances of the domain for which event counts will be collected.

The domain may have additional instances that cannot be profiled (see [CUPTI\\_EVENT\\_DOMAIN\\_ATTR\\_TOTAL\\_INSTANCE\\_COUNT](#)). Can be read only with [cuptiDeviceGetEventDomainAttribute](#). Value is a `uint32_t`.

**CUPTI\_EVENT\_DOMAIN\_ATTR\_TOTAL\_INSTANCE\_COUNT = 3**

Total number of instances of the domain, including instances that cannot be profiled. Use [CUPTI\\_EVENT\\_DOMAIN\\_ATTR\\_INSTANCE\\_COUNT](#) to get the number of instances that can be profiled. Can be read only with [cuptiDeviceGetEventDomainAttribute](#). Value is a `uint32_t`.

**CUPTI\_EVENT\_DOMAIN\_ATTR\_COLLECTION\_METHOD = 4**

Collection method used for events contained in the event domain. Value is a [CUpti\\_EventCollectionMethod](#).

**CUPTI\_EVENT\_DOMAIN\_ATTR\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_EventGroupAttribute

Event group attributes.

Event group attributes. These attributes can be read using [cuptiEventGroupGetAttribute](#). Attributes marked [rw] can also be written using [cuptiEventGroupSetAttribute](#).

### Values

**CUPTI\_EVENT\_GROUP\_ATTR\_EVENT\_DOMAIN\_ID = 0**

The domain to which the event group is bound. This attribute is set when the first event is added to the group. Value is a [CUpti\\_EventDomainID](#).

**CUPTI\_EVENT\_GROUP\_ATTR\_PROFILE\_ALL\_DOMAIN\_INSTANCES = 1**

[rw] Profile all the instances of the domain for this eventgroup. This feature can be used to get load balancing across all instances of a domain. Value is an integer.

**CUPTI\_EVENT\_GROUP\_ATTR\_USER\_DATA = 2**

[rw] Reserved for user data.

**CUPTI\_EVENT\_GROUP\_ATTR\_NUM\_EVENTS = 3**

Number of events in the group. Value is a `uint32_t`.

**CUPTI\_EVENT\_GROUP\_ATTR\_EVENTS = 4**

Enumerates events in the group. Value is a pointer to buffer of size `sizeof(CUpti_EventID) * num_of_events` in the eventgroup. `num_of_events` can be queried using `CUPTI_EVENT_GROUP_ATTR_NUM_EVENTS`.

**CUPTI\_EVENT\_GROUP\_ATTR\_INSTANCE\_COUNT = 5**

Number of instances of the domain bound to this event group that will be counted. Value is a `uint32_t`.

**CUPTI\_EVENT\_GROUP\_ATTR\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_ReadEventFlags

Flags for `cuptiEventGroupReadEvent` and `cuptiEventGroupReadAllEvents`.

Flags for `cuptiEventGroupReadEvent` and `cuptiEventGroupReadAllEvents`.

### Values

**CUPTI\_EVENT\_READ\_FLAG\_NONE = 0**

No flags.

**CUPTI\_EVENT\_READ\_FLAG\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## typedef uint32\_t CUpti\_EventDomainID

ID for an event domain.

ID for an event domain. An event domain represents a group of related events. A device may have multiple instances of a domain, indicating that the device can simultaneously record multiple instances of each event within that domain.

## typedef void \*CUpti\_EventGroup

A group of events.

An event group is a collection of events that are managed together. All events in an event group must belong to the same domain.

## typedef uint32\_t CUpti\_EventID

ID for an event.

An event represents a countable activity, action, or occurrence on the device.

## typedef (\*CUpti\_KernelReplayUpdateFunc) (const char\* kernelName, int numReplaysDone, void\* customData)

Function type for getting updates on kernel replay.

## CUptiResult cuptiDeviceEnumEventDomains (CUdevice device, size\_t \*arraySizeBytes, CUpti\_EventDomainID \*domainArray)

Get the event domains for a device.

### Parameters

#### device

The CUDA device

#### arraySizeBytes

The size of `domainArray` in bytes, and returns the number of bytes written to `domainArray`

#### domainArray

Returns the IDs of the event domains for the device

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
  - ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
  - ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_DEVICE
  - ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER
- if `arraySizeBytes` or `domainArray` are NULL

### Description

Returns the event domains IDs in `domainArray` for a device. The size of the `domainArray` buffer is given by `*arraySizeBytes`. The size of the `domainArray` buffer must be at least `numdomains * sizeof(CUpti_EventDomainID)` or else all domains will not be returned. The value returned in `*arraySizeBytes` contains the number of bytes returned in `domainArray`.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## CuptiResult cuptiDeviceGetAttribute (CUdevice device, CUpti\_DeviceAttribute attrib, size\_t \*valueSize, void \*value)

Read a device attribute.

### Parameters

#### device

The CUDA device

#### attrib

The attribute to read

#### valueSize

Size of buffer pointed by the value, and returns the number of bytes written to value

#### value

Returns the value of the attribute

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
  - ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
  - ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_DEVICE
  - ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER
  - ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_PARAMETER\_SIZE\_NOT\_SUFFICIENT
- if valueSize or value is NULL, or if attrib is not a device attribute
- For non-c-string attribute values, indicates that the value buffer is too small to hold the attribute value.

### Description

Read a device attribute and return it in \*value.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## CuptiResult cuptiDeviceGetEventDomainAttribute (CUdevice device, CUpti\_EventDomainID eventDomain,

## CUpti\_EventDomainAttribute attrib, size\_t \*valueSize, void \*value)

Read an event domain attribute.

### Parameters

#### device

The CUDA device

#### eventDomain

ID of the event domain

#### attrib

The event domain attribute to read

#### valueSize

The size of the `value` buffer in bytes, and returns the number of bytes written to `value`

#### value

Returns the attribute's value

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_DEVICE
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_EVENT\_DOMAIN\_ID
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER
  - if `valueSize` or `value` is NULL, or if `attrib` is not an event domain attribute
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_PARAMETER\_SIZE\_NOT\_SUFFICIENT
  - For non-c-string attribute values, indicates that the `value` buffer is too small to hold the attribute value.

### Description

Returns an event domain attribute in `*value`. The size of the `value` buffer is given by `*valueSize`. The value returned in `*valueSize` contains the number of bytes returned in `value`.

If the attribute value is a c-string that is longer than `*valueSize`, then only the first `*valueSize` characters will be returned and there will be no terminating null byte.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## CUptiResult cuptiDeviceGetNumEventDomains (CUdevice device, uint32\_t \*numDomains)

Get the number of domains for a device.

### Parameters

#### device

The CUDA device

#### numDomains

Returns the number of domains

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_DEVICE
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER

if numDomains is NULL

### Description

Returns the number of domains in numDomains for a device.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## CUptiResult cuptiDeviceGetTimestamp (CUcontext context, uint64\_t \*timestamp)

Read a device timestamp.

### Parameters

#### context

A context on the device from which to get the timestamp

#### timestamp

Returns the device timestamp

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED

- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_CONTEXT
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER

is `timestamp` is NULL

### Description

Returns the device timestamp in `*timestamp`. The timestamp is reported in nanoseconds and indicates the time since the device was last reset.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## CUptiResult cuptiDisableKernelReplayMode (CUcontext context)

Disable kernel replay mode.

### Parameters

#### context

The context

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS

### Description

Set profiling mode for the context to non-replay (default) mode. Event collection mode will be set to `CUPTI_EVENT_COLLECTION_MODE_KERNEL`. All previously enabled event groups and event group sets will be disabled.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## CUptiResult cuptiEnableKernelReplayMode (CUcontext context)

Enable kernel replay mode.

### Parameters

#### context

The context



**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS

**Description**

Set profiling mode for the context to replay mode. In this mode, any number of events can be collected in one run of the kernel. The event collection mode will automatically switch to CUPTI\_EVENT\_COLLECTION\_MODE\_KERNEL. In this mode, `cuptiSetEventCollectionMode` will return CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_OPERATION.



- ▶ **Kernels** might take longer to run if many events are enabled.
- ▶ **Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## CUptiResult cuptiEnumEventDomains (size\_t \*arraySizeBytes, CUpti\_EventDomainID \*domainArray)

Get the event domains available on any device.

**Parameters****arraySizeBytes**

The size of `domainArray` in bytes, and returns the number of bytes written to `domainArray`

**domainArray**

Returns all the event domains

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
  - ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER
- if `arraySizeBytes` or `domainArray` are NULL

**Description**

Returns all the event domains available on any CUDA-capable device. Event domain IDs are returned in `domainArray`. The size of the `domainArray` buffer is given by `*arraySizeBytes`. The size of the `domainArray` buffer must be at least `numDomains * sizeof(CUpti_EventDomainID)` or all domains will not be returned. The value returned in `*arraySizeBytes` contains the number of bytes returned in `domainArray`.



- ▶ **Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## CUptiResult cuptiEventDomainEnumEvents (CUpti\_EventDomainID eventDomain, size\_t \*arraySizeBytes, CUpti\_EventID \*eventArray)

Get the events in a domain.

### Parameters

#### eventDomain

ID of the event domain

#### arraySizeBytes

The size of `eventArray` in bytes, and returns the number of bytes written to `eventArray`

#### eventArray

Returns the IDs of the events in the domain

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_EVENT\_DOMAIN\_ID
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER

if `arraySizeBytes` or `eventArray` are NULL

### Description

Returns the event IDs in `eventArray` for a domain. The size of the `eventArray` buffer is given by `*arraySizeBytes`. The size of the `eventArray` buffer must be at least `numdomainevents * sizeof(CUpti_EventID)` or else all events will not be returned. The value returned in `*arraySizeBytes` contains the number of bytes returned in `eventArray`.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## CUptiResult cuptiEventDomainGetAttribute (CUpti\_EventDomainID eventDomain,

## CUpti\_EventDomainAttribute attrib, size\_t \*valueSize, void \*value)

Read an event domain attribute.

### Parameters

#### eventDomain

ID of the event domain

#### attrib

The event domain attribute to read

#### valueSize

The size of the `value` buffer in bytes, and returns the number of bytes written to `value`

#### value

Returns the attribute's value

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_EVENT\_DOMAIN\_ID
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER
  - if `valueSize` or `value` is NULL, or if `attrib` is not an event domain attribute
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_PARAMETER\_SIZE\_NOT\_SUFFICIENT
  - For non-c-string attribute values, indicates that the `value` buffer is too small to hold the attribute value.

### Description

Returns an event domain attribute in `*value`. The size of the `value` buffer is given by `*valueSize`. The value returned in `*valueSize` contains the number of bytes returned in `value`.

If the attribute value is a c-string that is longer than `*valueSize`, then only the first `*valueSize` characters will be returned and there will be no terminating null byte.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## CUptiResult cuptiEventDomainGetNumEvents (CUpti\_EventDomainID eventDomain, uint32\_t \*numEvents)

Get number of events in a domain.

### Parameters

#### eventDomain

ID of the event domain

#### numEvents

Returns the number of events in the domain

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_EVENT\_DOMAIN\_ID
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER

if `numEvents` is NULL

### Description

Returns the number of events in `numEvents` for a domain.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## CUptiResult cuptiEventGetAttribute (CUpti\_EventID event, CUpti\_EventAttribute attrib, size\_t \*valueSize, void \*value)

Get an event attribute.

### Parameters

#### event

ID of the event

#### attrib

The event attribute to read

**valueSize**

The size of the `value` buffer in bytes, and returns the number of bytes written to `value`

**value**

Returns the attribute's value

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_EVENT\_ID
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER

if `valueSize` or `value` is NULL, or if `attrib` is not an event attribute

- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_PARAMETER\_SIZE\_NOT\_SUFFICIENT

For non-c-string attribute values, indicates that the `value` buffer is too small to hold the attribute value.

**Description**

Returns an event attribute in `*value`. The size of the `value` buffer is given by `*valueSize`. The value returned in `*valueSize` contains the number of bytes returned in `value`.

If the attribute value is a c-string that is longer than `*valueSize`, then only the first `*valueSize` characters will be returned and there will be no terminating null byte.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## CUptiResult cuptiEventGetIdFromName (CUdevice device, const char \*eventName, CUpti\_EventID \*event)

Find an event by name.

**Parameters****device**

The CUDA device

**eventName**

The name of the event to find

**event**

Returns the ID of the found event or undefined if unable to find the event

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_DEVICE
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_EVENT\_NAME
  - if unable to find an event with name `eventName`. In this case `*event` is undefined
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER
  - if `eventName` or `event` are NULL

**Description**

Find an event by name and return the event ID in `*event`.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## CUptiResult cuptiEventGroupAddEvent (CUpti\_EventGroup eventGroup, CUpti\_EventID event)

Add an event to an event group.

**Parameters****eventGroup**

The event group

**event**

The event to add to the group

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_EVENT\_ID
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_OUT\_OF\_MEMORY
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_OPERATION
  - if `eventGroup` is enabled
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_COMPATIBLE

if `event` belongs to a different event domain than the events already in `eventGroup`, or if a device limitation prevents `event` from being collected at the same time as the events already in `eventGroup`

- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_MAX_LIMIT_REACHED`

if `eventGroup` is full

- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER`

if `eventGroup` is `NULL`

### Description

Add an event to an event group. The event add can fail for a number of reasons:

- ▶ The event group is enabled
- ▶ The event does not belong to the same event domain as the events that are already in the event group
- ▶ Device limitations on the events that can belong to the same group
- ▶ The event group is full



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## CUptiResult cuptiEventGroupCreate (CUcontext context, CUpti\_EventGroup \*eventGroup, uint32\_t flags)

Create a new event group for a context.

### Parameters

#### **context**

The context for the event group

#### **eventGroup**

Returns the new event group

#### **flags**

Reserved - must be zero

### Returns

- ▶ `CUPTI_SUCCESS`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_NOT_INITIALIZED`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_INVALID_CONTEXT`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_OUT_OF_MEMORY`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER`

if `eventGroup` is `NULL`

### Description

Creates a new event group for `context` and returns the new group in `*eventGroup`.



- ▶ `flags` are reserved for future use and should be set to zero.
- ▶ **Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## CUptiResult cuptiEventGroupDestroy (CUpti\_EventGroup eventGroup)

Destroy an event group.

### Parameters

#### `eventGroup`

The event group to destroy

### Returns

- ▶ `CUPTI_SUCCESS`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_NOT_INITIALIZED`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_INVALID_OPERATION`  
if the event group is enabled
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER`  
if `eventGroup` is `NULL`

### Description

Destroy an `eventGroup` and free its resources. An event group cannot be destroyed if it is enabled.



- ▶ **Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.



## CUptiResult cuptiEventGroupDisable (CUpti\_EventGroup eventGroup)

Disable an event group.

### Parameters

#### eventGroup

The event group

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_HARDWARE
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER

if eventGroup is NULL

### Description

Disable an event group. Disabling an event group stops collection of events contained in the group.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## CUptiResult cuptiEventGroupEnable (CUpti\_EventGroup eventGroup)

Enable an event group.

### Parameters

#### eventGroup

The event group

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_HARDWARE
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_READY

- ▶ if `eventGroup` does not contain any events
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_NOT_COMPATIBLE`
- ▶ if `eventGroup` cannot be enabled due to other already enabled event groups
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER`
- ▶ if `eventGroup` is `NULL`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_HARDWARE_BUSY`
- ▶ if another client is profiling and hardware is busy

### Description

Enable an event group. Enabling an event group zeros the value of all the events in the group and then starts collection of those events.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## CUptiResult cuptiEventGroupGetAttribute (CUpti\_EventGroup eventGroup, CUpti\_EventGroupAttribute attrib, size\_t \*valueSize, void \*value)

Read an event group attribute.

### Parameters

#### **eventGroup**

The event group

#### **attrib**

The attribute to read

#### **valueSize**

Size of buffer pointed by the value, and returns the number of bytes written to `value`

#### **value**

Returns the value of the attribute

### Returns

- ▶ `CUPTI_SUCCESS`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_NOT_INITIALIZED`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER`
- ▶ if `valueSize` or `value` is `NULL`, or if `attrib` is not an eventgroup attribute
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_PARAMETER_SIZE_NOT_SUFFICIENT`

For non-c-string attribute values, indicates that the `value` buffer is too small to hold the attribute value.

## Description

Read an event group attribute and return it in `*value`.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe but client must guard against simultaneous destruction or modification of `eventGroup` (for example, client must guard against simultaneous calls to `cuptiEventGroupDestroy`, `cuptiEventGroupAddEvent`, etc.), and must guard against simultaneous destruction of the context in which `eventGroup` was created (for example, client must guard against simultaneous calls to `cudaDeviceReset`, `cuCtxDestroy`, etc.).

**CUptiResult** `cuptiEventGroupReadAllEvents`  
 (CUpti\_EventGroup `eventGroup`, CUpti\_ReadEventFlags `flags`, `size_t` `*eventValueBufferSizeBytes`, `uint64_t` `*eventValueBuffer`, `size_t` `*eventIdArraySizeBytes`, CUpti\_EventID `*eventIdArray`, `size_t` `*numEventIdsRead`)

Read the values for all the events in an event group.

## Parameters

### `eventGroup`

The event group

### `flags`

Flags controlling the reading mode

### `eventValueBufferSizeBytes`

The size of `eventValueBuffer` in bytes, and returns the number of bytes written to `eventValueBuffer`

### `eventValueBuffer`

Returns the event values

### `eventIdArraySizeBytes`

The size of `eventIdArray` in bytes, and returns the number of bytes written to `eventIdArray`

### `eventIdArray`

Returns the IDs of the events in the same order as the values return in `eventValueBuffer`.

### `numEventIdsRead`

Returns the number of event IDs returned in `eventIdArray`

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_HARDWARE
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_OPERATION
  - if eventGroup is disabled
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER
  - if eventGroup, eventValueBufferSizeBytes, eventValueBuffer, eventIdArraySizeBytes, eventIdArray or numEventIdsRead is NULL
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_PARAMETER\_SIZE\_NOT\_SUFFICIENT
  - if size of eventValueBuffer or eventIdArray is not sufficient

**Description**

Read the values for all the events in an event group. The event values are returned in the eventValueBuffer buffer. eventValueBufferSizeBytes indicates the size of eventValueBuffer. The buffer must be at least (sizeof(uint64) \* number of events in group) if CUPTI\_EVENT\_GROUP\_ATTR\_PROFILE\_ALL\_DOMAIN\_INSTANCES is not set on the group containing the events. The buffer must be at least (sizeof(uint64) \* number of domain instances \* number of events in group) if CUPTI\_EVENT\_GROUP\_ATTR\_PROFILE\_ALL\_DOMAIN\_INSTANCES is set on the group.

The data format returned in eventValueBuffer is:

- ▶ domain instance 0: event0 event1 ... eventN
- ▶ domain instance 1: event0 event1 ... eventN
- ▶ ...
- ▶ domain instance M: event0 event1 ... eventN

The event order in eventValueBuffer is returned in eventIdArray. The size of eventIdArray is specified in eventIdArraySizeBytes. The size should be at least (sizeof(CUpti\_EventID) \* number of events in group).

If any instance of any event counter overflows, the value returned for that event instance will be CUPTI\_EVENT\_OVERFLOW.

The only allowed value for flags is CUPTI\_EVENT\_READ\_FLAG\_NONE.

Reading events from a disabled event group is not allowed. After being read, an event's value is reset to zero.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe but client must guard against simultaneous destruction or modification of `eventGroup` (for example, client must guard against simultaneous calls to `cuptiEventGroupDestroy`, `cuptiEventGroupAddEvent`, etc.), and must guard against simultaneous destruction of the context in which `eventGroup` was created (for example, client must guard against simultaneous calls to `cudaDeviceReset`, `cuCtxDestroy`, etc.). If `cuptiEventGroupResetAllEvents` is called simultaneously with this function, then returned event values are undefined.

## CUptiResult cuptiEventGroupReadEvent (CUpti\_EventGroup eventGroup, CUpti\_ReadEventFlags flags, CUpti\_EventID event, size\_t \*eventValueBufferSizeBytes, uint64\_t \*eventValueBuffer)

Read the value for an event in an event group.

### Parameters

#### **eventGroup**

The event group

#### **flags**

Flags controlling the reading mode

#### **event**

The event to read

#### **eventValueBufferSizeBytes**

The size of `eventValueBuffer` in bytes, and returns the number of bytes written to `eventValueBuffer`

#### **eventValueBuffer**

Returns the event value(s)

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_EVENT\_ID
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_HARDWARE
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_OPERATION

- if `eventGroup` is disabled
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER`
  - if `eventGroup`, `eventValueBufferSizeBytes` or `eventValueBuffer` is `NULL`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_PARAMETER_SIZE_NOT_SUFFICIENT`
  - if size of `eventValueBuffer` is not sufficient

## Description

Read the value for an event in an event group. The event value is returned in the `eventValueBuffer` buffer. `eventValueBufferSizeBytes` indicates the size of the `eventValueBuffer` buffer. The buffer must be at least `sizeof(uint64)` if `CUPTI_EVENT_GROUP_ATTR_PROFILE_ALL_DOMAIN_INSTANCES` is not set on the group containing the event. The buffer must be at least `(sizeof(uint64) * number of domain instances)` if `CUPTI_EVENT_GROUP_ATTR_PROFILE_ALL_DOMAIN_INSTANCES` is set on the group.

If any instance of an event counter overflows, the value returned for that event instance will be `CUPTI_EVENT_OVERFLOW`.

The only allowed value for `flags` is `CUPTI_EVENT_READ_FLAG_NONE`.

Reading an event from a disabled event group is not allowed. After being read, an event's value is reset to zero.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe but client must guard against simultaneous destruction or modification of `eventGroup` (for example, client must guard against simultaneous calls to `cuptiEventGroupDestroy`, `cuptiEventGroupAddEvent`, etc.), and must guard against simultaneous destruction of the context in which `eventGroup` was created (for example, client must guard against simultaneous calls to `cudaDeviceReset`, `cuCtxDestroy`, etc.). If `cuptiEventGroupResetAllEvents` is called simultaneously with this function, then returned event values are undefined.

## CuptiResult cuptiEventGroupRemoveAllEvents (CUpti\_EventGroup eventGroup)

Remove all events from an event group.

### Parameters

#### `eventGroup`

The event group

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_OPERATION
  - if `eventGroup` is enabled
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER
  - if `eventGroup` is NULL

**Description**

Remove all events from an event group. Events cannot be removed if the event group is enabled.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## CUptiResult cuptiEventGroupRemoveEvent (CUpti\_EventGroup eventGroup, CUpti\_EventID event)

Remove an event from an event group.

**Parameters****eventGroup**

The event group

**event**

The event to remove from the group

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_EVENT\_ID
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_OPERATION
  - if `eventGroup` is enabled
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER
  - if `eventGroup` is NULL

**Description**

Remove `event` from the an event group. The event cannot be removed if the event group is enabled.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## CUptiResult cuptiEventGroupResetAllEvents (CUpti\_EventGroup eventGroup)

Zero all the event counts in an event group.

**Parameters****eventGroup**

The event group

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
  - ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
  - ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_HARDWARE
  - ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER
- if `eventGroup` is NULL

**Description**

Zero all the event counts in an event group.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe but client must guard against simultaneous destruction or modification of `eventGroup` (for example, client must guard against simultaneous calls to `cuptiEventGroupDestroy`, `cuptiEventGroupAddEvent`, etc.), and must guard against simultaneous destruction of the context in which `eventGroup` was created (for example, client must guard against simultaneous calls to `cudaDeviceReset`, `cuCtxDestroy`, etc.).

## CUptiResult cuptiEventGroupSetAttribute (CUpti\_EventGroup eventGroup,



## CUpti\_EventGroupAttribute attrib, size\_t valueSize, void \*value)

Write an event group attribute.

### Parameters

#### eventGroup

The event group

#### attrib

The attribute to write

#### valueSize

The size, in bytes, of the value

#### value

The attribute value to write

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER
  - if valueSize or value is NULL, or if attrib is not an event group attribute, or if attrib is not a writable attribute
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_PARAMETER\_SIZE\_NOT\_SUFFICIENT
  - Indicates that the value buffer is too small to hold the attribute value.

### Description

Write an event group attribute.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## CUptiResult cuptiEventGroupSetDisable (CUpti\_EventGroupSet \*eventGroupSet)

Disable an event group set.

### Parameters

#### eventGroupSet

The pointer to the event group set

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_HARDWARE
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER

if `eventGroupSet` is NULL

**Description**

Disable a set of event groups. Disabling a set of event groups stops collection of events contained in the groups.



- ▶ **Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.
- ▶ If this call fails, some of the event groups in the set may be disabled and other event groups may remain enabled.

## CUptiResult cuptiEventGroupSetEnable (CUpti\_EventGroupSet \*eventGroupSet)

Enable an event group set.

**Parameters****eventGroupSet**

The pointer to the event group set

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_HARDWARE
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_READY
  - if `eventGroup` does not contain any events
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_COMPATIBLE
  - if `eventGroup` cannot be enabled due to other already enabled event groups
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER
  - if `eventGroupSet` is NULL
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_HARDWARE\_BUSY

if other client is profiling and hardware is busy

### Description

Enable a set of event groups. Enabling a set of event groups zeros the value of all the events in all the groups and then starts collection of those events.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## CUptiResult cuptiEventGroupSetsCreate (CUcontext context, size\_t eventIdArraySizeBytes, CUpti\_EventID \*eventIdArray, CUpti\_EventGroupSets \*\*eventGroupPasses)

For a set of events, get the grouping that indicates the number of passes and the event groups necessary to collect the events.

### Parameters

#### context

The context for event collection

#### eventIdArraySizeBytes

Size of `eventIdArray` in bytes

#### eventIdArray

Array of event IDs that need to be grouped

#### eventGroupPasses

Returns a `CUpti_EventGroupSets` object that indicates the number of passes required to collect the events and the events to collect on each pass

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_CONTEXT
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_EVENT\_ID
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER

if `eventIdArray` or `eventGroupPasses` is NULL

## Description

The number of events that can be collected simultaneously varies by device and by the type of the events. When events can be collected simultaneously, they may need to be grouped into multiple event groups because they are from different event domains. This function takes a set of events and determines how many passes are required to collect all those events, and which events can be collected simultaneously in each pass.

The `CUpti_EventGroupSets` returned in `eventGroupPasses` indicates how many passes are required to collect the events with the `numSets` field. Within each event group set, the `sets` array indicates the event groups that should be collected on each pass.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe, but client must guard against another thread simultaneously destroying `context`.

## CUptiResult cuptiEventGroupSetsDestroy (CUpti\_EventGroupSets \*eventGroupSets)

Destroy a `CUpti_EventGroupSets` object.

### Parameters

#### `eventGroupSets`

The object to destroy

### Returns

- ▶ `CUPTI_SUCCESS`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_NOT_INITIALIZED`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_INVALID_OPERATION`
  - if any of the event groups contained in the `sets` is enabled
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER`
  - if `eventGroupSets` is `NULL`

## Description

Destroy a `CUpti_EventGroupSets` object.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## CUptiResult cuptiGetNumEventDomains (uint32\_t \*numDomains)

Get the number of event domains available on any device.

### Parameters

#### numDomains

Returns the number of domains

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER

if numDomains is NULL

### Description

Returns the total number of event domains available on any CUDA-capable device.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

## CUptiResult cuptiKernelReplaySubscribeUpdate (CUpti\_KernelReplayUpdateFunc updateFunc, void \*customData)

Subscribe to kernel replay updates.

### Parameters

#### updateFunc

The update function pointer

#### customData

Pointer to any custom data

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS

### Description

When subscribed, the function pointer passed in will be called each time a kernel run is finished during kernel replay. Previously subscribed function pointer will be replaced. Pass in NULL as the function pointer unsubscribes the update.

## CUptiResult cuptiSetEventCollectionMode (CUcontext context, CUpti\_EventCollectionMode mode)

Set the event collection mode.

### Parameters

#### context

The context

#### mode

The event collection mode

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_CONTEXT
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_OPERATION
  - if called when replay mode is enabled
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_SUPPORTED
  - if mode is not supported on the device

### Description

Set the event collection mode for a `context`. The `mode` controls the event collection behavior of all events in event groups created in the `context`. This API is invalid in kernel replay mode.



**Thread-safety:** this function is thread safe.

```
#define CUPTI_EVENT_INVALID
((uint64_t)0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFEULL)
```

The value that indicates the event value is invalid.

```
#define CUPTI_EVENT_OVERFLOW
((uint64_t)0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFULL)
```

The overflow value for a CUPTI event.

The CUPTI event value that indicates an overflow.

## 2.6. CUPTI Metric API

Functions, types, and enums that implement the CUPTI Metric API.

### union CUpti\_MetricValue

A metric value.

### enum CUpti\_MetricAttribute

Metric attributes.

Metric attributes describe properties of a metric. These attributes can be read using [cupTiMetricGetAttribute](#).

#### Values

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_ATTR\_NAME = 0**

Metric name. Value is a null terminated const c-string.

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_ATTR\_SHORT\_DESCRIPTION = 1**

Short description of metric. Value is a null terminated const c-string.

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_ATTR\_LONG\_DESCRIPTION = 2**

Long description of metric. Value is a null terminated const c-string.

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_ATTR\_CATEGORY = 3**

Category of the metric. Value is of type CUpti\_MetricCategory.

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_ATTR\_VALUE\_KIND = 4**

Value type of the metric. Value is of type CUpti\_MetricValueKind.

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_ATTR\_EVALUATION\_MODE = 5**

Metric evaluation mode. Value is of type CUpti\_MetricEvaluationMode.

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_ATTR\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

### enum CUpti\_MetricCategory

A metric category.

Each metric is assigned to a category that represents the general type of the metric. A metric's category is accessed using [cupTiMetricGetAttribute](#) and the CUPTI\_METRIC\_ATTR\_CATEGORY attribute.

#### Values

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_CATEGORY\_MEMORY = 0**

A memory related metric.

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_CATEGORY\_INSTRUCTION = 1**

An instruction related metric.

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_CATEGORY\_MULTIPROCESSOR = 2**

A multiprocessor related metric.

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_CATEGORY\_CACHE = 3**

A cache related metric.

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_CATEGORY\_TEXTURE = 4**

A texture related metric.

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_CATEGORY\_NVLINK = 5**

A Nvlink related metric.

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_CATEGORY\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_MetricEvaluationMode

A metric evaluation mode.

A metric can be evaluated per hardware instance to know the load balancing across instances of a domain or the metric can be evaluated in aggregate mode when the events involved in metric evaluation are from different event domains. It might be possible to evaluate some metrics in both modes for convenience. A metric's evaluation mode is accessed using `CUpti_MetricEvaluationMode` and the `CUPTI_METRIC_ATTR_EVALUATION_MODE` attribute.

### Values

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_EVALUATION\_MODE\_PER\_INSTANCE = 1**

If this bit is set, the metric can be profiled for each instance of the domain. The event values passed to `cuptiMetricGetValue` can contain values for one instance of the domain. And `cuptiMetricGetValue` can be called for each instance.

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_EVALUATION\_MODE\_AGGREGATE = 1<<1**

If this bit is set, the metric can be profiled over all instances. The event values passed to `cuptiMetricGetValue` can be aggregated values of events for all instances of the domain.

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_EVALUATION\_MODE\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_MetricPropertyDeviceClass

Device class.

Enumeration of device classes for metric property

`CUPTI_METRIC_PROPERTY_DEVICE_CLASS`.

### Values

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_PROPERTY\_DEVICE\_CLASS\_TESLA = 0**

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_PROPERTY\_DEVICE\_CLASS\_QUADRO = 1**

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_PROPERTY\_DEVICE\_CLASS\_GEFORCE = 2**

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_PROPERTY\_DEVICE\_CLASS\_TEGRA = 3**



## enum CUpti\_MetricPropertyID

Metric device properties.

Metric device properties describe device properties which are needed for a metric. Some of these properties can be collected using `cuDeviceGetAttribute`.

### Values

CUPTI\_METRIC\_PROPERTY\_MULTIPROCESSOR\_COUNT  
 CUPTI\_METRIC\_PROPERTY\_WARPS\_PER\_MULTIPROCESSOR  
 CUPTI\_METRIC\_PROPERTY\_KERNEL\_GPU\_TIME  
 CUPTI\_METRIC\_PROPERTY\_CLOCK\_RATE  
 CUPTI\_METRIC\_PROPERTY\_FRAME\_BUFFER\_COUNT  
 CUPTI\_METRIC\_PROPERTY\_GLOBAL\_MEMORY\_BANDWIDTH  
 CUPTI\_METRIC\_PROPERTY\_PCIE\_LINK\_RATE  
 CUPTI\_METRIC\_PROPERTY\_PCIE\_LINK\_WIDTH  
 CUPTI\_METRIC\_PROPERTY\_PCIE\_GEN  
 CUPTI\_METRIC\_PROPERTY\_DEVICE\_CLASS  
 CUPTI\_METRIC\_PROPERTY\_FLOP\_SP\_PER\_CYCLE  
 CUPTI\_METRIC\_PROPERTY\_FLOP\_DP\_PER\_CYCLE  
 CUPTI\_METRIC\_PROPERTY\_L2\_UNITS  
 CUPTI\_METRIC\_PROPERTY\_ECC\_ENABLED  
 CUPTI\_METRIC\_PROPERTY\_FLOP\_HP\_PER\_CYCLE  
 CUPTI\_METRIC\_PROPERTY\_GPU\_CPU\_NVLINK\_BANDWIDTH

## enum CUpti\_MetricValueKind

Kinds of metric values.

Metric values can be one of several different kinds. Corresponding to each kind is a member of the `CUpti_MetricValue` union. The metric value returned by `cuptiMetricGetValue` should be accessed using the appropriate member of that union based on its value kind.

### Values

CUPTI\_METRIC\_VALUE\_KIND\_DOUBLE = 0

The metric value is a 64-bit double.

CUPTI\_METRIC\_VALUE\_KIND\_UINT64 = 1

The metric value is a 64-bit unsigned integer.

CUPTI\_METRIC\_VALUE\_KIND\_PERCENT = 2

The metric value is a percentage represented by a 64-bit double. For example, 57.5% is represented by the value 57.5.

CUPTI\_METRIC\_VALUE\_KIND\_THROUGHPUT = 3

The metric value is a throughput represented by a 64-bit integer. The unit for throughput values is bytes/second.

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_VALUE\_KIND\_INT64 = 4**

The metric value is a 64-bit signed integer.

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_VALUE\_KIND\_UTILIZATION\_LEVEL = 5**

The metric value is a utilization level, as represented by `CUpti_MetricValueUtilizationLevel`.

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_VALUE\_KIND\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## enum CUpti\_MetricValueUtilizationLevel

Enumeration of utilization levels for metrics values of kind `CUPTI_METRIC_VALUE_KIND_UTILIZATION_LEVEL`. Utilization values can vary from IDLE (0) to MAX (10) but the enumeration only provides specific names for a few values.

### Values

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_VALUE\_UTILIZATION\_IDLE = 0**

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_VALUE\_UTILIZATION\_LOW = 2**

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_VALUE\_UTILIZATION\_MID = 5**

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_VALUE\_UTILIZATION\_HIGH = 8**

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_VALUE\_UTILIZATION\_MAX = 10**

**CUPTI\_METRIC\_VALUE\_UTILIZATION\_FORCE\_INT = 0x7fffffff**

## typedef uint32\_t CUpti\_MetricID

ID for a metric.

A metric provides a measure of some aspect of the device.

## CUptiResult cuptiDeviceEnumMetrics (CUdevice device, size\_t \*arraySizeBytes, CUpti\_MetricID \*metricArray)

Get the metrics for a device.

### Parameters

#### device

The CUDA device

#### arraySizeBytes

The size of `metricArray` in bytes, and returns the number of bytes written to `metricArray`

#### metricArray

Returns the IDs of the metrics for the device

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
  - ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
  - ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_DEVICE
  - ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER
- if `arraySizeBytes` or `metricArray` are NULL

**Description**

Returns the metric IDs in `metricArray` for a device. The size of the `metricArray` buffer is given by `*arraySizeBytes`. The size of the `metricArray` buffer must be at least `numMetrics * sizeof(CUpti_MetricID)` or else all metric IDs will not be returned. The value returned in `*arraySizeBytes` contains the number of bytes returned in `metricArray`.

## CUptiResult cuptiDeviceGetNumMetrics (CUdevice device, uint32\_t \*numMetrics)

Get the number of metrics for a device.

**Parameters****device**

The CUDA device

**numMetrics**

Returns the number of metrics available for the device

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
  - ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
  - ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_DEVICE
  - ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER
- if `numMetrics` is NULL

**Description**

Returns the number of metrics available for a device.

## CUptiResult cuptiEnumMetrics (size\_t \*arraySizeBytes, CUpti\_MetricID \*metricArray)

Get all the metrics available on any device.

### Parameters

#### arraySizeBytes

The size of `metricArray` in bytes, and returns the number of bytes written to `metricArray`

#### metricArray

Returns the IDs of the metrics

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
  - ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER
- if `arraySizeBytes` or `metricArray` are NULL

### Description

Returns the metric IDs in `metricArray` for all CUDA-capable devices. The size of the `metricArray` buffer is given by `*arraySizeBytes`. The size of the `metricArray` buffer must be at least `numMetrics * sizeof(CUpti_MetricID)` or all metric IDs will not be returned. The value returned in `*arraySizeBytes` contains the number of bytes returned in `metricArray`.

## CUptiResult cuptiGetNumMetrics (uint32\_t \*numMetrics)

Get the total number of metrics available on any device.

### Parameters

#### numMetrics

Returns the number of metrics

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
  - ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER
- if `numMetrics` is NULL

### Description

Returns the total number of metrics available on any CUDA-capable devices.

## CUptiResult cuptiMetricCreateEventGroupSets (CUcontext context, size\_t metricIdArraySizeBytes, CUpti\_MetricID \*metricIdArray, CUpti\_EventGroupSets \*\*eventGroupPasses)

For a set of metrics, get the grouping that indicates the number of passes and the event groups necessary to collect the events required for those metrics.

### Parameters

#### context

The context for event collection

#### metricIdArraySizeBytes

Size of the metricIdArray in bytes

#### metricIdArray

Array of metric IDs

#### eventGroupPasses

Returns a [CUpti\\_EventGroupSets](#) object that indicates the number of passes required to collect the events and the events to collect on each pass

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_CONTEXT
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_METRIC\_ID
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER

if `metricIdArray` or `eventGroupPasses` is NULL

### Description

For a set of metrics, get the grouping that indicates the number of passes and the event groups necessary to collect the events required for those metrics.

### See also:

[cuptiEventGroupSetsCreate](#) for details on event group set creation.

## CUptiResult cuptiMetricEnumEvents (CUpti\_MetricID metric, size\_t \*eventIdArraySizeBytes, CUpti\_EventID \*eventIdArray)

Get the events required to calculating a metric.

### Parameters

#### **metric**

ID of the metric

#### **eventIdArraySizeBytes**

The size of `eventIdArray` in bytes, and returns the number of bytes written to `eventIdArray`

#### **eventIdArray**

Returns the IDs of the events required to calculate `metric`

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_METRIC\_ID
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER

if `eventIdArraySizeBytes` or `eventIdArray` are NULL.

### Description

Gets the event IDs in `eventIdArray` required to calculate a `metric`. The size of the `eventIdArray` buffer is given by `*eventIdArraySizeBytes` and must be at least `numEvents * sizeof(CUpti_EventID)` or all events will not be returned. The value returned in `*eventIdArraySizeBytes` contains the number of bytes returned in `eventIdArray`.

## CUptiResult cuptiMetricEnumProperties (CUpti\_MetricID metric, size\_t \*propIdArraySizeBytes, CUpti\_MetricPropertyID \*propIdArray)

Get the properties required to calculating a metric.

### Parameters

#### **metric**

ID of the metric

**propIdArraySizeBytes**

The size of `propIdArray` in bytes, and returns the number of bytes written to `propIdArray`

**propIdArray**

Returns the IDs of the properties required to calculate `metric`

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_METRIC\_ID
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER

if `propIdArraySizeBytes` or `propIdArray` are NULL.

**Description**

Gets the property IDs in `propIdArray` required to calculate a `metric`. The size of the `propIdArray` buffer is given by `*propIdArraySizeBytes` and must be at least `numProp * sizeof(CUpti_DeviceAttribute)` or all properties will not be returned. The value returned in `*propIdArraySizeBytes` contains the number of bytes returned in `propIdArray`.

## CUptiResult cuptiMetricGetAttribute (CUpti\_MetricID metric, CUpti\_MetricAttribute attrib, size\_t \*valueSize, void \*value)

Get a metric attribute.

**Parameters****metric**

ID of the metric

**attrib**

The metric attribute to read

**valueSize**

The size of the `value` buffer in bytes, and returns the number of bytes written to `value`

**value**

Returns the attribute's value

**Returns**

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS

- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_METRIC\_ID
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER
  - if `valueSize` or `value` is NULL, or if `attrib` is not a metric attribute
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_PARAMETER\_SIZE\_NOT\_SUFFICIENT
  - For non-c-string attribute values, indicates that the `value` buffer is too small to hold the attribute value.

### Description

Returns a metric attribute in `*value`. The size of the `value` buffer is given by `*valueSize`. The value returned in `*valueSize` contains the number of bytes returned in `value`.

If the attribute value is a c-string that is longer than `*valueSize`, then only the first `*valueSize` characters will be returned and there will be no terminating null byte.

## CUptiResult cuptiMetricGetIdFromName (CUdevice device, const char \*metricName, CUpti\_MetricID \*metric)

Find an metric by name.

### Parameters

#### **device**

The CUDA device

#### **metricName**

The name of metric to find

#### **metric**

Returns the ID of the found metric or undefined if unable to find the metric

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_DEVICE
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_METRIC\_NAME
  - if unable to find a metric with name `metricName`. In this case `*metric` is undefined
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER



if `metricName` or `metric` are NULL.

### Description

Find a metric by name and return the metric ID in `*metric`.

## CUptiResult cuptiMetricGetNumEvents (CUpti\_MetricID metric, uint32\_t \*numEvents)

Get number of events required to calculate a metric.

### Parameters

#### **metric**

ID of the metric

#### **numEvents**

Returns the number of events required for the metric

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_METRIC\_ID
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER

if `numEvents` is NULL

### Description

Returns the number of events in `numEvents` that are required to calculate a metric.

## CUptiResult cuptiMetricGetNumProperties (CUpti\_MetricID metric, uint32\_t \*numProp)

Get number of properties required to calculate a metric.

### Parameters

#### **metric**

ID of the metric

#### **numProp**

Returns the number of properties required for the metric

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS

- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_METRIC\_ID
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER

if numProp is NULL

### Description

Returns the number of properties in numProp that are required to calculate a metric.

## CUptiResult cuptiMetricGetRequiredEventGroupSets (CUcontext context, CUpti\_MetricID metric, CUpti\_EventGroupSets \*\*eventGroupSets)

For a metric get the groups of events that must be collected in the same pass.

### Parameters

#### context

The context for event collection

#### metric

The metric ID

#### eventGroupSets

Returns a [CUpti\\_EventGroupSets](#) object that indicates the events that must be collected in the same pass to ensure the metric is calculated correctly. Returns NULL if no grouping is required for metric

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_METRIC\_ID

### Description

For a metric get the groups of events that must be collected in the same pass to ensure that the metric is calculated correctly. If the events are not collected as specified then the metric value may be inaccurate.

The function returns NULL if a metric does not have any required event group. In this case the events needed for the metric can be grouped in any manner for collection.

**CUptiResult cuptiMetricGetValue (CUdevice device, CUpti\_MetricID metric, size\_t eventIdArraySizeBytes, CUpti\_EventID \*eventIdArray, size\_t eventValueArraySizeBytes, uint64\_t \*eventValueArray, uint64\_t timeDuration, CUpti\_MetricValue \*metricValue)**

Calculate the value for a metric.

### Parameters

#### **device**

The CUDA device that the metric is being calculated for

#### **metric**

The metric ID

#### **eventIdArraySizeBytes**

The size of `eventIdArray` in bytes

#### **eventIdArray**

The event IDs required to calculate `metric`

#### **eventValueArraySizeBytes**

The size of `eventValueArray` in bytes

#### **eventValueArray**

The normalized event values required to calculate `metric`. The values must be order to match the order of events in `eventIdArray`

#### **timeDuration**

The duration over which the events were collected, in ns

#### **metricValue**

Returns the value for the metric

### Returns

- ▶ CUPTI\_SUCCESS
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_METRIC\_ID
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_OPERATION
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_PARAMETER\_SIZE\_NOT\_SUFFICIENT
  - if the `eventIdArray` does not contain all the events needed for `metric`
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_EVENT\_VALUE
  - if any of the event values required for the metric is `CUPTI_EVENT_OVERFLOW`

- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_METRIC\_VALUE  
if the computed metric value cannot be represented in the metric's value type. For example, if the metric value type is unsigned and the computed metric value is negative
- ▶ CUPTI\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER  
if `metricValue`, `eventIdArray` or `eventValueArray` is NULL

### Description

Use the events collected for a metric to calculate the metric value. Metric value evaluation depends on the evaluation mode `CUpti_MetricEvaluationMode` that the metric supports. If a metric has evaluation mode as `CUPTI_METRIC_EVALUATION_MODE_PER_INSTANCE`, then it assumes that the input event value is for one domain instance. If a metric has evaluation mode as `CUPTI_METRIC_EVALUATION_MODE_AGGREGATE`, it assumes that input event values are normalized to represent all domain instances on a device. For the most accurate metric collection, the events required for the metric should be collected for all profiled domain instances. For example, to collect all instances of an event, set the `CUPTI_EVENT_GROUP_ATTR_PROFILE_ALL_DOMAIN_INSTANCES` attribute on the group containing the event to 1. The normalized value for the event is then:  $(\text{sum\_event\_values} * \text{totalInstanceCount}) / \text{instanceCount}$ , where `sum_event_values` is the summation of the event values across all profiled domain instances, `totalInstanceCount` is obtained from querying `CUPTI_EVENT_DOMAIN_ATTR_TOTAL_INSTANCE_COUNT` and `instanceCount` is obtained from querying `CUPTI_EVENT_GROUP_ATTR_INSTANCE_COUNT` (or `CUPTI_EVENT_DOMAIN_ATTR_INSTANCE_COUNT`).

**CUptiResult cuptiMetricGetValue2 (CUpti\_MetricID metric, size\_t eventIdArraySizeBytes, CUpti\_EventID \*eventIdArray, size\_t eventValueArraySizeBytes, uint64\_t \*eventValueArray, size\_t propIdArraySizeBytes, CUpti\_MetricPropertyID \*propIdArray, size\_t propValueArraySizeBytes, uint64\_t \*propValueArray, CUpti\_MetricValue \*metricValue)**

Calculate the value for a metric.

### Parameters

#### **metric**

The metric ID

**eventIdArraySizeBytes**

The size of `eventIdArray` in bytes

**eventIdArray**

The event IDs required to calculate `metric`

**eventValueArraySizeBytes**

The size of `eventValueArray` in bytes

**eventValueArray**

The normalized event values required to calculate `metric`. The values must be order to match the order of events in `eventIdArray`

**propIdArraySizeBytes**

The size of `propIdArray` in bytes

**propIdArray**

The metric property IDs required to calculate `metric`

**propValueArraySizeBytes**

The size of `propValueArray` in bytes

**propValueArray**

The metric property values required to calculate `metric`. The values must be order to match the order of metric properties in `propIdArray`

**metricValue**

Returns the value for the metric

**Returns**

- ▶ `CUPTI_SUCCESS`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_NOT_INITIALIZED`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_INVALID_METRIC_ID`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_INVALID_OPERATION`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_PARAMETER_SIZE_NOT_SUFFICIENT`
  - if the `eventIdArray` does not contain all the events needed for `metric`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_INVALID_EVENT_VALUE`
  - if any of the event values required for the metric is `CUPTI_EVENT_OVERFLOW`
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_NOT_COMPATIBLE`
  - if the computed metric value cannot be represented in the metric's value type. For example, if the metric value type is unsigned and the computed metric value is negative
- ▶ `CUPTI_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER`
  - if `metricValue`, `eventIdArray` or `eventValueArray` is `NULL`

## Description

Use the events and properties collected for a metric to calculate the metric value. Metric value evaluation depends on the evaluation mode `CUpti_MetricEvaluationMode` that the metric supports. If a metric has evaluation mode as `CUPTI_METRIC_EVALUATION_MODE_PER_INSTANCE`, then it assumes that the input event value is for one domain instance. If a metric has evaluation mode as `CUPTI_METRIC_EVALUATION_MODE_AGGREGATE`, it assumes that input event values are normalized to represent all domain instances on a device. For the most accurate metric collection, the events required for the metric should be collected for all profiled domain instances. For example, to collect all instances of an event, set the `CUPTI_EVENT_GROUP_ATTR_PROFILE_ALL_DOMAIN_INSTANCES` attribute on the group containing the event to 1. The normalized value for the event is then:  $(\text{sum\_event\_values} * \text{totalInstanceCount}) / \text{instanceCount}$ , where `sum_event_values` is the summation of the event values across all profiled domain instances, `totalInstanceCount` is obtained from querying `CUPTI_EVENT_DOMAIN_ATTR_TOTAL_INSTANCE_COUNT` and `instanceCount` is obtained from querying `CUPTI_EVENT_GROUP_ATTR_INSTANCE_COUNT` (or `CUPTI_EVENT_DOMAIN_ATTR_INSTANCE_COUNT`).

# Chapter 3.

## DATA STRUCTURES

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

### **CUpti\_Activity**

The base activity record

### **CUpti\_ActivityAPI**

The activity record for a driver or runtime API invocation

### **CUpti\_ActivityAutoBoostState**

Device auto boost state structure

### **CUpti\_ActivityBranch**

The activity record for source level result branch. (deprecated)

### **CUpti\_ActivityBranch2**

The activity record for source level result branch

### **CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel**

The activity record for CDP (CUDA Dynamic Parallelism) kernel

### **CUpti\_ActivityContext**

The activity record for a context

### **CUpti\_ActivityCudaEvent**

The activity record for CUDA event

### **CUpti\_ActivityDevice**

The activity record for a device. (deprecated)

### **CUpti\_ActivityDevice2**

The activity record for a device. (CUDA 7.0 onwards)

### **CUpti\_ActivityDeviceAttribute**

The activity record for a device attribute

### **CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment**

The activity record for CUPTI environmental data

### **CUpti\_ActivityEvent**

The activity record for a CUPTI event

### **CUpti\_ActivityEventInstance**

The activity record for a CUPTI event with instance information

**CUpti\_ActivityExternalCorrelation**

The activity record for correlation with external records

**CUpti\_ActivityFunction**

The activity record for global/device functions

**CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess**

The activity record for source-level global access. (deprecated)

**CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess2**

The activity record for source-level global access. (deprecated in CUDA 9.0)

**CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess3**

The activity record for source-level global access

**CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEvent**

The activity record for an instantaneous CUPTI event

**CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEventInstance**

The activity record for an instantaneous CUPTI event with event domain instance information

**CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetric**

The activity record for an instantaneous CUPTI metric

**CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetricInstance**

The instantaneous activity record for a CUPTI metric with instance information

**CUpti\_ActivityInstructionCorrelation**

The activity record for source-level sass/source line-by-line correlation

**CUpti\_ActivityInstructionExecution**

The activity record for source-level instruction execution

**CUpti\_ActivityKernel**

The activity record for kernel. (deprecated)

**CUpti\_ActivityKernel2**

The activity record for kernel. (deprecated)

**CUpti\_ActivityKernel3**

The activity record for a kernel (CUDA 6.5(with sm\_52 support) onwards).  
(deprecated in CUDA 9.0)

**CUpti\_ActivityKernel4**

The activity record for a kernel

**CUpti\_ActivityMarker**

The activity record providing a marker which is an instantaneous point in time.  
(deprecated in CUDA 8.0)

**CUpti\_ActivityMarker2**

The activity record providing a marker which is an instantaneous point in time

**CUpti\_ActivityMarkerData**

The activity record providing detailed information for a marker

**CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy**

The activity record for memory copies

**CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy2**

The activity record for peer-to-peer memory copies



**CUpti\_ActivityMemory**

The activity record for memory

**CUpti\_ActivityMemset**

The activity record for memset

**CUpti\_ActivityMetric**

The activity record for a CUPTI metric

**CUpti\_ActivityMetricInstance**

The activity record for a CUPTI metric with instance information

**CUpti\_ActivityModule**

The activity record for a CUDA module

**CUpti\_ActivityName**

The activity record providing a name

**CUpti\_ActivityNvLink**

NVLink information. (deprecated in CUDA 9.0)

**CUpti\_ActivityNvLink2**

NVLink information

**CUpti\_ActivityObjectKindId**

Identifiers for object kinds as specified by CUpti\_ActivityObjectKind

**CUpti\_ActivityOpenAcc**

The base activity record for OpenAcc records

**CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData**

The activity record for OpenACC data

**CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch**

The activity record for OpenACC launch

**CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccOther**

The activity record for OpenACC other

**CUpti\_ActivityOverhead**

The activity record for CUPTI and driver overheads

**CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling**

The activity record for PC sampling. (deprecated in CUDA 8.0)

**CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling2**

The activity record for PC sampling. (deprecated in CUDA 9.0)

**CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling3**

The activity record for PC sampling

**CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingConfig**

PC sampling configuration structure

**CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingRecordInfo**

The activity record for record status for PC sampling

**CUpti\_ActivityPreemption**

The activity record for a preemption of a CDP kernel

**CUpti\_ActivitySharedAccess**

The activity record for source-level shared access

**CUpti\_ActivitySourceLocator**

The activity record for source locator

**CUpti\_ActivityStream**

The activity record for CUDA stream

**CUpti\_ActivitySynchronization**

The activity record for synchronization management

**CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter**

The activity record for Unified Memory counters (deprecated in CUDA 7.0)

**CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2**

The activity record for Unified Memory counters (CUDA 7.0 and beyond)

**CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterConfig**

Unified Memory counters configuration structure

**CUpti\_CallbackData**

Data passed into a runtime or driver API callback function

**CUpti\_EventGroupSet**

A set of event groups

**CUpti\_EventGroupSets**

A set of event group sets

**CUpti\_MetricValue**

A metric value

**CUpti\_ModuleResourceData**

Module data passed into a resource callback function

**CUpti\_NvtxData**

Data passed into a NVTX callback function

**CUpti\_ResourceData**

Data passed into a resource callback function

**CUpti\_SynchronizeData**

Data passed into a synchronize callback function

## 3.1. CUpti\_Activity Struct Reference

The base activity record.

The activity API uses a [CUpti\\_Activity](#) as a generic representation for any activity.

The 'kind' field is used to determine the specific activity kind, and from that the [CUpti\\_Activity](#) object can be cast to the specific activity record type appropriate for that kind.

Note that all activity record types are padded and aligned to ensure that each member of the record is naturally aligned.

**See also:**

[CUpti\\_ActivityKind](#)

## CUpti\_ActivityKind CUpti\_Activity::kind

The kind of this activity.

## 3.2. CUpti\_ActivityAPI Struct Reference

The activity record for a driver or runtime API invocation.

This activity record represents an invocation of a driver or runtime API (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_DRIVER and CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_RUNTIME).

## CUpti\_CallbackId CUpti\_ActivityAPI::cbid

The ID of the driver or runtime function.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityAPI::correlationId

The correlation ID of the driver or runtime CUDA function. Each function invocation is assigned a unique correlation ID that is identical to the correlation ID in the memcpy, memset, or kernel activity record that is associated with this function.

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityAPI::end

The end timestamp for the function, in ns. A value of 0 for both the start and end timestamps indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the function.

## CUpti\_ActivityKind CUpti\_ActivityAPI::kind

The activity record kind, must be CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_DRIVER or CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_RUNTIME.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityAPI::processId

The ID of the process where the driver or runtime CUDA function is executing.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityAPI::returnValue

The return value for the function. For a CUDA driver function with will be a CUresult value, and for a CUDA runtime function this will be a cudaError\_t value.

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityAPI::start

The start timestamp for the function, in ns. A value of 0 for both the start and end timestamps indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the function.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityAPI::threadId`

The ID of the thread where the driver or runtime CUDA function is executing.

### 3.3. `CUpti_ActivityAutoBoostState` Struct Reference

Device auto boost state structure.

This structure defines auto boost state for a device. See function `/ref cuptiGetAutoBoostState`

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityAutoBoostState::enabled`

Returned auto boost state. 1 is returned in case auto boost is enabled, 0 otherwise

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityAutoBoostState::pid`

Id of process that has set the current boost state. The value will be `CUPTI_AUTO_BOOST_INVALID_CLIENT_PID` if the user does not have the permission to query process ids or there is an error in querying the process id.

### 3.4. `CUpti_ActivityBranch` Struct Reference

The activity record for source level result branch. (deprecated).

This activity record the locations of the branches in the source (`CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_BRANCH`). Branch activities are now reported using the `CUpti_ActivityBranch2` activity record.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityBranch::correlationId`

The correlation ID of the kernel to which this result is associated.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityBranch::diverged`

Number of times this branch diverged

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityBranch::executed`

The number of times this instruction was executed per warp. It will be incremented regardless of predicate or condition code.

## `CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityBranch::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_BRANCH`.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityBranch::pcOffset`

The pc offset for the branch.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityBranch::sourceLocatorId`

The ID for source locator.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityBranch::threadsExecuted`

This increments each time when this instruction is executed by number of threads that executed this instruction

## 3.5. `CUpti_ActivityBranch2` Struct Reference

The activity record for source level result branch.

This activity record the locations of the branches in the source (`CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_BRANCH`).

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityBranch2::correlationId`

The correlation ID of the kernel to which this result is associated.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityBranch2::diverged`

Number of times this branch diverged

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityBranch2::executed`

The number of times this instruction was executed per warp. It will be incremented regardless of predicate or condition code.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityBranch2::functionId`

Correlation ID with global/device function name

## `CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityBranch2::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_BRANCH`.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityBranch2::pad`

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityBranch2::pcOffset`

The pc offset for the branch.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityBranch2::sourceLocatorId`

The ID for source locator.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityBranch2::threadsExecuted`

This increments each time when this instruction is executed by number of threads that executed this instruction

## 3.6. `CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel` Struct Reference

The activity record for CDP (CUDA Dynamic Parallelism) kernel.

This activity record represents a CDP kernel execution.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel::blockX`

The X-dimension block size for the kernel.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel::blockY`

The Y-dimension block size for the kernel.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel::blockZ`

The Z-dimension grid size for the kernel.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel::completed`

The timestamp when kernel is marked as completed, in ns. A value of `CUPTI_TIMESTAMP_UNKNOWN` indicates that the completion time is unknown.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel::contextId`

The ID of the context where the kernel is executing.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel::correlationId`

The correlation ID of the kernel. Each kernel execution is assigned a unique correlation ID that is identical to the correlation ID in the driver API activity record that launched the kernel.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel::deviceId`

The ID of the device where the kernel is executing.

## `int32_t`

## `CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel::dynamicSharedMemory`

The dynamic shared memory reserved for the kernel, in bytes.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel::end`

The end timestamp for the kernel execution, in ns. A value of 0 for both the start and end timestamps indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the kernel.

## `uint8_t CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel::executed`

The cache configuration used for the kernel. The value is one of the `CUfunc_cache` enumeration values from `cuda.h`.

## `int64_t CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel::gridId`

The grid ID of the kernel. Each kernel execution is assigned a unique grid ID.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel::gridX`

The X-dimension grid size for the kernel.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel::gridY`

The Y-dimension grid size for the kernel.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel::gridZ`

The Z-dimension grid size for the kernel.

## `CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_CDP_KERNEL`

`uint32_t`

`CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel::localMemoryPerThread`

The amount of local memory reserved for each thread, in bytes.

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel::localMemoryTotal`

The total amount of local memory reserved for the kernel, in bytes.

`const char *CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel::name`

The name of the kernel. This name is shared across all activity records representing the same kernel, and so should not be modified.

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel::parentBlockX`

The X-dimension of the parent block.

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel::parentBlockY`

The Y-dimension of the parent block.

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel::parentBlockZ`

The Z-dimension of the parent block.

`int64_t CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel::parentGridId`

The grid ID of the parent kernel.

`uint64_t CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel::queued`

The timestamp when kernel is queued up, in ns. A value of `CUPTI_TIMESTAMP_UNKNOWN` indicates that the queued time is unknown.

`uint16_t CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel::registersPerThread`

The number of registers required for each thread executing the kernel.

`uint8_t CUpti_ActivityCdpKernel::requested`

The cache configuration requested by the kernel. The value is one of the `CUfunc_cache` enumeration values from `cuda.h`.



## uint8\_t CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel::sharedMemoryConfig

The shared memory configuration used for the kernel. The value is one of the CUsharedconfig enumeration values from cuda.h.

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel::start

The start timestamp for the kernel execution, in ns. A value of 0 for both the start and end timestamps indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the kernel.

## int32\_t CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel::staticSharedMemory

The static shared memory allocated for the kernel, in bytes.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel::streamId

The ID of the stream where the kernel is executing.

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel::submitted

The timestamp when kernel is submitted to the gpu, in ns. A value of CUPTI\_TIMESTAMP\_UNKNOWN indicates that the submission time is unknown.

## 3.7. CUpti\_ActivityContext Struct Reference

The activity record for a context.

This activity record represents information about a context (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_CONTEXT).

## uint16\_t CUpti\_ActivityContext::computeApiKind

The compute API kind.

**See also:**

[CUpti\\_ActivityComputeApiKind](#)

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityContext::contextId

The context ID.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityContext::deviceId`

The device ID.

## `CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityContext::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_CONTEXT`.

## `uint16_t CUpti_ActivityContext::nullStreamId`

The ID for the NULL stream in this context

## 3.8. `CUpti_ActivityCudaEvent` Struct Reference

The activity record for CUDA event.

This activity is used to track recorded events.  
(`CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_CUDA_EVENT`).

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityCudaEvent::contextId`

The ID of the context where the event was recorded.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityCudaEvent::correlationId`

The correlation ID of the API to which this result is associated.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityCudaEvent::eventId`

A unique event ID to identify the event record.

## `CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityCudaEvent::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_CUDA_EVENT`.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityCudaEvent::pad`

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityCudaEvent::streamId`

The compute stream where the event was recorded.

### 3.9. CUpti\_ActivityDevice Struct Reference

The activity record for a device. (deprecated).

This activity record represents information about a GPU device (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_DEVICE). Device activity is now reported using the [CUpti\\_ActivityDevice2](#) activity record.

#### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityDevice::computeCapabilityMajor

Compute capability for the device, major number.

#### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityDevice::computeCapabilityMinor

Compute capability for the device, minor number.

#### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityDevice::constantMemorySize

The amount of constant memory on the device, in bytes.

#### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityDevice::coreClockRate

The core clock rate of the device, in kHz.

#### CUpti\_ActivityFlag CUpti\_ActivityDevice::flags

The flags associated with the device.

**See also:**

[CUpti\\_ActivityFlag](#)

#### uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityDevice::globalMemoryBandwidth

The global memory bandwidth available on the device, in kBytes/sec.

#### uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityDevice::globalMemorySize

The amount of global memory on the device, in bytes.

#### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityDevice::id

The device ID.

## `CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityDevice::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_DEVICE`.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice::l2CacheSize`

The size of the L2 cache on the device, in bytes.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice::maxBlockDimX`

Maximum allowed X dimension for a block.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice::maxBlockDimY`

Maximum allowed Y dimension for a block.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice::maxBlockDimZ`

Maximum allowed Z dimension for a block.

## `uint32_t`

## `CUpti_ActivityDevice::maxBlocksPerMultiprocessor`

Maximum number of blocks that can be present on a multiprocessor at any given time.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice::maxGridDimX`

Maximum allowed X dimension for a grid.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice::maxGridDimY`

Maximum allowed Y dimension for a grid.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice::maxGridDimZ`

Maximum allowed Z dimension for a grid.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice::maxIPC`

The maximum "instructions per cycle" possible on each device multiprocessor.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice::maxRegistersPerBlock`

Maximum number of registers that can be allocated to a block.

**uint32\_t****CUpti\_ActivityDevice::maxSharedMemoryPerBlock**

Maximum amount of shared memory that can be assigned to a block, in bytes.

**uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityDevice::maxThreadsPerBlock**

Maximum number of threads allowed in a block.

**uint32\_t****CUpti\_ActivityDevice::maxWarpsPerMultiprocessor**

Maximum number of warps that can be present on a multiprocessor at any given time.

**const char \*CUpti\_ActivityDevice::name**

The device name. This name is shared across all activity records representing instances of the device, and so should not be modified.

**uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityDevice::numMemcpyEngines**

Number of memory copy engines on the device.

**uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityDevice::numMultiprocessors**

Number of multiprocessors on the device.

**uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityDevice::numThreadsPerWarp**

The number of threads per warp on the device.

## 3.10. CUpti\_ActivityDevice2 Struct Reference

The activity record for a device. (CUDA 7.0 onwards).

This activity record represents information about a GPU device (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_DEVICE).

**uint32\_t****CUpti\_ActivityDevice2::computeCapabilityMajor**

Compute capability for the device, major number.

`uint32_t`

`CUpti_ActivityDevice2::computeCapabilityMinor`

Compute capability for the device, minor number.

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice2::constantMemorySize`

The amount of constant memory on the device, in bytes.

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice2::coreClockRate`

The core clock rate of the device, in kHz.

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice2::eccEnabled`

ECC enabled flag for device

`CUpti_ActivityFlag CUpti_ActivityDevice2::flags`

The flags associated with the device.

**See also:**

`CUpti_ActivityFlag`

`uint64_t`

`CUpti_ActivityDevice2::globalMemoryBandwidth`

The global memory bandwidth available on the device, in kBytes/sec.

`uint64_t CUpti_ActivityDevice2::globalMemorySize`

The amount of global memory on the device, in bytes.

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice2::id`

The device ID.

`CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityDevice2::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_DEVICE`.

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice2::l2CacheSize`

The size of the L2 cache on the device, in bytes.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice2::maxBlockDimX`

Maximum allowed X dimension for a block.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice2::maxBlockDimY`

Maximum allowed Y dimension for a block.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice2::maxBlockDimZ`

Maximum allowed Z dimension for a block.

## `uint32_t`

## `CUpti_ActivityDevice2::maxBlocksPerMultiprocessor`

Maximum number of blocks that can be present on a multiprocessor at any given time.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice2::maxGridDimX`

Maximum allowed X dimension for a grid.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice2::maxGridDimY`

Maximum allowed Y dimension for a grid.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice2::maxGridDimZ`

Maximum allowed Z dimension for a grid.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice2::maxIPC`

The maximum "instructions per cycle" possible on each device multiprocessor.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice2::maxRegistersPerBlock`

Maximum number of registers that can be allocated to a block.

## `uint32_t`

## `CUpti_ActivityDevice2::maxRegistersPerMultiprocessor`

Maximum number of 32-bit registers available per multiprocessor.

`uint32_t`

`CUpti_ActivityDevice2::maxSharedMemoryPerBlock`

Maximum amount of shared memory that can be assigned to a block, in bytes.

`uint32_t`

`CUpti_ActivityDevice2::maxSharedMemoryPerMultiprocessor`

Maximum amount of shared memory available per multiprocessor, in bytes.

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice2::maxThreadsPerBlock`

Maximum number of threads allowed in a block.

`uint32_t`

`CUpti_ActivityDevice2::maxWarpsPerMultiprocessor`

Maximum number of warps that can be present on a multiprocessor at any given time.

`const char *CUpti_ActivityDevice2::name`

The device name. This name is shared across all activity records representing instances of the device, and so should not be modified.

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice2::numMemcpyEngines`

Number of memory copy engines on the device.

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice2::numMultiprocessors`

Number of multiprocessors on the device.

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice2::numThreadsPerWarp`

The number of threads per warp on the device.

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityDevice2::pad`

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.



## CUuid CUpti\_ActivityDevice2::uuid

The device UUID. This value is the globally unique immutable alphanumeric identifier of the device.

## 3.11. CUpti\_ActivityDeviceAttribute Struct Reference

The activity record for a device attribute.

This activity record represents information about a GPU device: either a CUpti\_DeviceAttribute or CUdevice\_attribute value (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_DEVICE\_ATTRIBUTE).

### CUpti\_ActivityDeviceAttribute::@10 CUpti\_ActivityDeviceAttribute::attribute

The attribute, either a CUpti\_DeviceAttribute or CUdevice\_attribute. Flag CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_DEVICE\_ATTRIBUTE\_CUDEVICE is used to indicate what kind of attribute this is. If CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_FLAG\_DEVICE\_ATTRIBUTE\_CUDEVICE is 1 then CUdevice\_attribute field is value, otherwise CUpti\_DeviceAttribute field is valid.

### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityDeviceAttribute::deviceId

The ID of the device that this attribute applies to.

### CUpti\_ActivityFlag CUpti\_ActivityDeviceAttribute::flags

The flags associated with the device.

**See also:**

[CUpti\\_ActivityFlag](#)

### CUpti\_ActivityKind CUpti\_ActivityDeviceAttribute::kind

The activity record kind, must be CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_DEVICE\_ATTRIBUTE.

## CUpti\_ActivityDeviceAttribute::@11 CUpti\_ActivityDeviceAttribute::value

The value for the attribute. See CUpti\_DeviceAttribute and CUdevice\_attribute for the type of the value for a given attribute.

## 3.12. CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment Struct Reference

The activity record for CUPTI environmental data.

This activity record provides CUPTI environmental data, include power, clocks, and thermals. This information is sampled at various rates and returned in this activity record. The consumer of the record needs to check the environmentKind field to figure out what kind of environmental record this is.

## CUpti\_EnvironmentClocksThrottleReason CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment::clocksThrottleReasons

The clocks throttle reasons.

## CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment::@12::@16 CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment::cooling

Data returned for CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_ENVIRONMENT\_COOLING environment kind.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment::deviceId

The ID of the device

## CUpti\_ActivityEnvironmentKind CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment::environmentKind

The kind of data reported in this record.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment::fanSpeed

The fan speed as percentage of maximum.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment::gpuTemperature

The GPU temperature in degrees C.

**CUpti\_ActivityKind CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment::kind**

The activity record kind, must be CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_ENVIRONMENT.

**uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment::memoryClock**

The memory frequency in MHz

**uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment::pcieLinkGen**

The PCIe link generation.

**uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment::pcieLinkWidth**

The PCIe link width.

**CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment::@12::@15  
CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment::power**

Data returned for CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_ENVIRONMENT\_POWER environment kind.

**uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment::power**

The power in milliwatts consumed by GPU and associated circuitry.

**uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment::powerLimit**

The power in milliwatts that will trigger power management algorithm.

**uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment::smClock**

The SM frequency in MHz

**CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment::@12::@13  
CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment::speed**

Data returned for CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_ENVIRONMENT\_SPEED environment kind.

**CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment::@12::@14  
CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment::temperature**

Data returned for CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_ENVIRONMENT\_TEMPERATURE environment kind.

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment::timestamp

The timestamp when this sample was retrieved, in ns. A value of 0 indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the marker.

### 3.13. CUpti\_ActivityEvent Struct Reference

The activity record for a CUPTI event.

This activity record represents a CUPTI event value (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_EVENT). This activity record kind is not produced by the activity API but is included for completeness and ease-of-use. Profile frameworks built on top of CUPTI that collect event data may choose to use this type to store the collected event data.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityEvent::correlationId

The correlation ID of the event. Use of this ID is user-defined, but typically this ID value will equal the correlation ID of the kernel for which the event was gathered.

## CUpti\_EventDomainID CUpti\_ActivityEvent::domain

The event domain ID.

## CUpti\_EventID CUpti\_ActivityEvent::id

The event ID.

## CUpti\_ActivityKind CUpti\_ActivityEvent::kind

The activity record kind, must be CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_EVENT.

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityEvent::value

The event value.

### 3.14. CUpti\_ActivityEventInstance Struct Reference

The activity record for a CUPTI event with instance information.

This activity record represents the a CUPTI event value for a specific event domain instance (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_EVENT\_INSTANCE). This activity record kind is not produced by the activity API but is included for completeness and ease-of-use.

Profile frameworks built on top of CUPTI that collect event data may choose to use this type to store the collected event data. This activity record should be used when event domain instance information needs to be associated with the event.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityEventInstance::correlationId`

The correlation ID of the event. Use of this ID is user-defined, but typically this ID value will equal the correlation ID of the kernel for which the event was gathered.

## `CUpti_EventDomainID CUpti_ActivityEventInstance::domain`

The event domain ID.

## `CUpti_EventID CUpti_ActivityEventInstance::id`

The event ID.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityEventInstance::instance`

The event domain instance.

## `CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityEventInstance::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_EVENT_INSTANCE`.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityEventInstance::pad`

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityEventInstance::value`

The event value.

## 3.15. `CUpti_ActivityExternalCorrelation` Struct Reference

The activity record for correlation with external records.

This activity record correlates native CUDA records (e.g. CUDA Driver API, kernels, memcpys, ...) with records from external APIs such as OpenACC. (`CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_EXTERNAL_CORRELATION`).

**See also:**

`CUpti_ActivityKind`

`uint32_t`

`CUpti_ActivityExternalCorrelation::correlationId`

The correlation ID of the associated CUDA driver or runtime API record.

`uint64_t CUpti_ActivityExternalCorrelation::externalId`

The correlation ID of the associated non-CUDA API record. The exact field in the associated external record depends on that record's activity kind (

**See also:**

`externalKind`).

`CUpti_ExternalCorrelationKind`

`CUpti_ActivityExternalCorrelation::externalKind`

The kind of external API this record correlated to.

`CUpti_ActivityKind`

`CUpti_ActivityExternalCorrelation::kind`

The kind of this activity.

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityExternalCorrelation::reserved`

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

### 3.16. `CUpti_ActivityFunction` Struct Reference

The activity record for global/device functions.

This activity records function name and corresponding module information. (`CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_FUNCTION`).

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityFunction::contextId`

The ID of the context where the function is launched.

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityFunction::functionIndex`

The function's unique symbol index in the module.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityFunction::id`

ID to uniquely identify the record

## `CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityFunction::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_FUNCTION`.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityFunction::moduleId`

The module ID in which this global/device function is present.

## `const char *CUpti_ActivityFunction::name`

The name of the function. This name is shared across all activity records representing the same kernel, and so should not be modified.

## 3.17. `CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess` Struct Reference

The activity record for source-level global access. (deprecated).

This activity records the locations of the global accesses in the source (`CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_GLOBAL_ACCESS`). Global access activities are now reported using the `CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess3` activity record.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess::correlationId`

The correlation ID of the kernel to which this result is associated.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess::executed`

The number of times this instruction was executed per warp. It will be incremented when at least one of thread among warp is active with predicate and condition code evaluating to true.

## `CUpti_ActivityFlag CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess::flags`

The properties of this global access.

## `CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_GLOBAL_ACCESS`.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess::l2_transactions`

The total number of 32 bytes transactions to L2 cache generated by this access

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess::pcOffset`

The pc offset for the access.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess::sourceLocatorId`

The ID for source locator.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess::threadsExecuted`

This increments each time when this instruction is executed by number of threads that executed this instruction with predicate and condition code evaluating to true.

## 3.18. `CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess2` Struct Reference

The activity record for source-level global access. (deprecated in CUDA 9.0).

This activity records the locations of the global accesses in the source (`CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_GLOBAL_ACCESS`). Global access activities are now reported using the `CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess3` activity record.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess2::correlationId`

The correlation ID of the kernel to which this result is associated.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess2::executed`

The number of times this instruction was executed per warp. It will be incremented when at least one of thread among warp is active with predicate and condition code evaluating to true.

## `CUpti_ActivityFlag CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess2::flags`

The properties of this global access.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess2::functionId`

Correlation ID with global/device function name



## `CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess2::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_GLOBAL_ACCESS`.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess2::l2_transactions`

The total number of 32 bytes transactions to L2 cache generated by this access

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess2::pad`

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess2::pcOffset`

The pc offset for the access.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess2::sourceLocatorId`

The ID for source locator.

## `uint64_t`

## `CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess2::theoreticalL2Transactions`

The minimum number of L2 transactions possible based on the access pattern.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess2::threadsExecuted`

This increments each time when this instruction is executed by number of threads that executed this instruction with predicate and condition code evaluating to true.

## 3.19. `CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess3` Struct Reference

The activity record for source-level global access.

This activity records the locations of the global accesses in the source (`CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_GLOBAL_ACCESS`).

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess3::correlationId`

The correlation ID of the kernel to which this result is associated.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess3::executed`

The number of times this instruction was executed per warp. It will be incremented when at least one of thread among warp is active with predicate and condition code evaluating to true.

## `CUpti_ActivityFlag CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess3::flags`

The properties of this global access.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess3::functionId`

Correlation ID with global/device function name

## `CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess3::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_GLOBAL_ACCESS`.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess3::l2_transactions`

The total number of 32 bytes transactions to L2 cache generated by this access

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess3::pcOffset`

The pc offset for the access.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess3::sourceLocatorId`

The ID for source locator.

## `uint64_t`

## `CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess3::theoreticalL2Transactions`

The minimum number of L2 transactions possible based on the access pattern.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess3::threadsExecuted`

This increments each time when this instruction is executed by number of threads that executed this instruction with predicate and condition code evaluating to true.

## 3.20. CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEvent Struct Reference

The activity record for an instantaneous CUPTI event.

This activity record represents a CUPTI event value (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_EVENT) sampled at a particular instant. This activity record kind is not produced by the activity API but is included for completeness and ease-of-use. Profiler frameworks built on top of CUPTI that collect event data at a particular time may choose to use this type to store the collected event data.

### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEvent::deviceId

The device id

### CUpti\_EventID CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEvent::id

The event ID.

### CUpti\_ActivityKind

### CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEvent::kind

The activity record kind, must be CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_INSTANTANEOUS\_EVENT.

### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEvent::reserved

Undefined. reserved for internal use

### uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEvent::timestamp

The timestamp at which event is sampled

### uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEvent::value

The event value.

## 3.21. CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEventInstance Struct Reference

The activity record for an instantaneous CUPTI event with event domain instance information.

This activity record represents the a CUPTI event value for a specific event domain instance (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_EVENT\_INSTANCE) sampled at a particular instant. This activity record kind is not produced by the activity API but is included for completeness and ease-of-use. Profiler frameworks built on top of CUPTI that collect event data may choose to use this type to store the collected event data. This activity record should be used when event domain instance information needs to be associated with the event.

**uint32\_t**

**CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEventInstance::deviceId**

The device id

**CUpti\_EventID**

**CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEventInstance::id**

The event ID.

**uint8\_t**

**CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEventInstance::instance**

The event domain instance

**CUpti\_ActivityKind**

**CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEventInstance::kind**

The activity record kind, must be

CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_INSTANTANEOUS\_EVENT\_INSTANCE.

**uint8\_t CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEventInstance::pad**

Undefined. reserved for internal use

`uint64_t`  
`CUpti_ActivityInstantaneousEventInstance::timestamp`

The timestamp at which event is sampled

`uint64_t`  
`CUpti_ActivityInstantaneousEventInstance::value`

The event value.

## 3.22. CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetric Struct Reference

The activity record for an instantaneous CUPTI metric.

This activity record represents the collection of a CUPTI metric value (`CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_METRIC`) at a particular instance. This activity record kind is not produced by the activity API but is included for completeness and ease-of-use. Profiler frameworks built on top of CUPTI that collect metric data may choose to use this type to store the collected metric data.

`uint32_t` `CUpti_ActivityInstantaneousMetric::deviceId`

The device id

`uint8_t` `CUpti_ActivityInstantaneousMetric::flags`

The properties of this metric.

**See also:**

`CUpti_ActivityFlag`

`CUpti_MetricID` `CUpti_ActivityInstantaneousMetric::id`

The metric ID.

`CUpti_ActivityKind`  
`CUpti_ActivityInstantaneousMetric::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_INSTANTANEOUS_METRIC`.

## uint8\_t CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetric::pad

Undefined. reserved for internal use

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetric::timestamp

The timestamp at which metric is sampled

## CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetric::value

The metric value.

### 3.23. CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetricInstance Struct Reference

The instantaneous activity record for a CUPTI metric with instance information.

This activity record represents a CUPTI metric value for a specific metric domain instance (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_METRIC\_INSTANCE) sampled at a particular time. This activity record kind is not produced by the activity API but is included for completeness and ease-of-use. Profiler frameworks built on top of CUPTI that collect metric data may choose to use this type to store the collected metric data. This activity record should be used when metric domain instance information needs to be associated with the metric.

## uint32\_t

## CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetricInstance::deviceId

The device id

## uint8\_t

## CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetricInstance::flags

The properties of this metric.

**See also:**

[CUpti\\_ActivityFlag](#)

## CUpti\_MetricID

## CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetricInstance::id

The metric ID.

**uint8\_t****CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetricInstance::instance**

The metric domain instance

**CUpti\_ActivityKind****CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetricInstance::kind**

The activity record kind, must be

CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_INSTANTANEOUS\_METRIC\_INSTANCE.

**uint8\_t CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetricInstance::pad**

Undefined. reserved for internal use

**uint64\_t****CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetricInstance::timestamp**

The timestamp at which metric is sampled

**CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetricInstance::value**

The metric value.

## 3.24. CUpti\_ActivityInstructionCorrelation Struct Reference

The activity record for source-level sass/source line-by-line correlation.

This activity records source level sass/source correlation information.

(CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_INSTRUCTION\_CORRELATION).

**CUpti\_ActivityFlag****CUpti\_ActivityInstructionCorrelation::flags**

The properties of this instruction.

**uint32\_t****CUpti\_ActivityInstructionCorrelation::functionId**

Correlation ID with global/device function name

## CUpti\_ActivityKind CUpti\_ActivityInstructionCorrelation::kind

The activity record kind, must be  
CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_INSTRUCTION\_CORRELATION.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityInstructionCorrelation::pad

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityInstructionCorrelation::pcOffset

The pc offset for the instruction.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityInstructionCorrelation::sourceLocatorId

The ID for source locator.

## 3.25. CUpti\_ActivityInstructionExecution Struct Reference

The activity record for source-level instruction execution.

This activity records result for source level instruction execution.  
(CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_INSTRUCTION\_EXECUTION).

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityInstructionExecution::correlationId

The correlation ID of the kernel to which this result is associated.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityInstructionExecution::executed

The number of times this instruction was executed per warp. It will be incremented regardless of predicate or condition code.

## CUpti\_ActivityFlag CUpti\_ActivityInstructionExecution::flags

The properties of this instruction execution.



## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityInstructionExecution::functionId

Correlation ID with global/device function name

## CUpti\_ActivityKind

### CUpti\_ActivityInstructionExecution::kind

The activity record kind, must be  
CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_INSTRUCTION\_EXECUTION.

## uint64\_t

### CUpti\_ActivityInstructionExecution::notPredOffThreadsExecuted

This increments each time when this instruction is executed by number of threads that executed this instruction with predicate and condition code evaluating to true.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityInstructionExecution::pad

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityInstructionExecution::pcOffset

The pc offset for the instruction.

## uint32\_t

### CUpti\_ActivityInstructionExecution::sourceLocatorId

The ID for source locator.

## uint64\_t

### CUpti\_ActivityInstructionExecution::threadsExecuted

This increments each time when this instruction is executed by number of threads that executed this instruction, regardless of predicate or condition code.

## 3.26. CUpti\_ActivityKernel Struct Reference

The activity record for kernel. (deprecated).

This activity record represents a kernel execution (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_KERNEL and CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_CONCURRENT\_KERNEL) but is no longer generated by CUPTI. Kernel activities are now reported using the [CUpti\\_ActivityKernel4](#) activity record.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel::blockX`

The X-dimension block size for the kernel.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel::blockY`

The Y-dimension block size for the kernel.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel::blockZ`

The Z-dimension grid size for the kernel.

## `uint8_t CUpti_ActivityKernel::cacheConfigExecuted`

The cache configuration used for the kernel. The value is one of the `CUfunc_cache` enumeration values from `cuda.h`.

## `uint8_t CUpti_ActivityKernel::cacheConfigRequested`

The cache configuration requested by the kernel. The value is one of the `CUfunc_cache` enumeration values from `cuda.h`.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel::contextId`

The ID of the context where the kernel is executing.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel::correlationId`

The correlation ID of the kernel. Each kernel execution is assigned a unique correlation ID that is identical to the correlation ID in the driver API activity record that launched the kernel.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel::deviceId`

The ID of the device where the kernel is executing.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel::dynamicSharedMemory`

The dynamic shared memory reserved for the kernel, in bytes.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityKernel::end`

The end timestamp for the kernel execution, in ns. A value of 0 for both the start and end timestamps indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the kernel.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel::gridX`

The X-dimension grid size for the kernel.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel::gridY`

The Y-dimension grid size for the kernel.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel::gridZ`

The Z-dimension grid size for the kernel.

## `CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityKernel::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_KERNEL` or `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_CONCURRENT_KERNEL`.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel::localMemoryPerThread`

The amount of local memory reserved for each thread, in bytes.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel::localMemoryTotal`

The total amount of local memory reserved for the kernel, in bytes.

## `const char *CUpti_ActivityKernel::name`

The name of the kernel. This name is shared across all activity records representing the same kernel, and so should not be modified.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel::pad`

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

## `uint16_t CUpti_ActivityKernel::registersPerThread`

The number of registers required for each thread executing the kernel.

## `void *CUpti_ActivityKernel::reserved0`

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel::runtimeCorrelationId`

The runtime correlation ID of the kernel. Each kernel execution is assigned a unique runtime correlation ID that is identical to the correlation ID in the runtime API activity record that launched the kernel.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityKernel::start`

The start timestamp for the kernel execution, in ns. A value of 0 for both the start and end timestamps indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the kernel.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel::staticSharedMemory`

The static shared memory allocated for the kernel, in bytes.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel::streamId`

The ID of the stream where the kernel is executing.

## 3.27. `CUpti_ActivityKernel2` Struct Reference

The activity record for kernel. (deprecated).

This activity record represents a kernel execution (`CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_KERNEL` and `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_CONCURRENT_KERNEL`) but is no longer generated by CUPTI. Kernel activities are now reported using the `CUpti_ActivityKernel4` activity record.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel2::blockX`

The X-dimension block size for the kernel.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel2::blockY`

The Y-dimension block size for the kernel.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel2::blockZ`

The Z-dimension grid size for the kernel.

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityKernel2::completed

The completed timestamp for the kernel execution, in ns. It represents the completion of all it's child kernels and the kernel itself. A value of CUPTI\_TIMESTAMP\_UNKNOWN indicates that the completion time is unknown.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityKernel2::contextId

The ID of the context where the kernel is executing.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityKernel2::correlationId

The correlation ID of the kernel. Each kernel execution is assigned a unique correlation ID that is identical to the correlation ID in the driver or runtime API activity record that launched the kernel.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityKernel2::deviceId

The ID of the device where the kernel is executing.

## int32\_t CUpti\_ActivityKernel2::dynamicSharedMemory

The dynamic shared memory reserved for the kernel, in bytes.

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityKernel2::end

The end timestamp for the kernel execution, in ns. A value of 0 for both the start and end timestamps indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the kernel.

## uint8\_t CUpti\_ActivityKernel2::executed

The cache configuration used for the kernel. The value is one of the CUfunc\_cache enumeration values from cuda.h.

## int64\_t CUpti\_ActivityKernel2::gridId

The grid ID of the kernel. Each kernel is assigned a unique grid ID at runtime.

## int32\_t CUpti\_ActivityKernel2::gridX

The X-dimension grid size for the kernel.

## int32\_t CUpti\_ActivityKernel2::gridY

The Y-dimension grid size for the kernel.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel2::gridZ`

The Z-dimension grid size for the kernel.

## `CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityKernel2::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_KERNEL` or `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_CONCURRENT_KERNEL`.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel2::localMemoryPerThread`

The amount of local memory reserved for each thread, in bytes.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel2::localMemoryTotal`

The total amount of local memory reserved for the kernel, in bytes.

## `const char *CUpti_ActivityKernel2::name`

The name of the kernel. This name is shared across all activity records representing the same kernel, and so should not be modified.

## `uint16_t CUpti_ActivityKernel2::registersPerThread`

The number of registers required for each thread executing the kernel.

## `uint8_t CUpti_ActivityKernel2::requested`

The cache configuration requested by the kernel. The value is one of the `CUfunc_cache` enumeration values from `cuda.h`.

## `void *CUpti_ActivityKernel2::reserved0`

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

## `uint8_t CUpti_ActivityKernel2::sharedMemoryConfig`

The shared memory configuration used for the kernel. The value is one of the `CUsharedconfig` enumeration values from `cuda.h`.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityKernel2::start`

The start timestamp for the kernel execution, in ns. A value of 0 for both the start and end timestamps indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the kernel.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel2::staticSharedMemory`

The static shared memory allocated for the kernel, in bytes.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel2::streamId`

The ID of the stream where the kernel is executing.

## 3.28. `CUpti_ActivityKernel3` Struct Reference

The activity record for a kernel (CUDA 6.5(with `sm_52` support) onwards). (deprecated in CUDA 9.0).

This activity record represents a kernel execution (`CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_KERNEL` and `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_CONCURRENT_KERNEL`). Kernel activities are now reported using the `CUpti_ActivityKernel4` activity record.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel3::blockX`

The X-dimension block size for the kernel.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel3::blockY`

The Y-dimension block size for the kernel.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel3::blockZ`

The Z-dimension grid size for the kernel.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityKernel3::completed`

The completed timestamp for the kernel execution, in ns. It represents the completion of all it's child kernels and the kernel itself. A value of `CUPTI_TIMESTAMP_UNKNOWN` indicates that the completion time is unknown.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel3::contextId`

The ID of the context where the kernel is executing.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel3::correlationId`

The correlation ID of the kernel. Each kernel execution is assigned a unique correlation ID that is identical to the correlation ID in the driver or runtime API activity record that launched the kernel.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel3::deviceId`

The ID of the device where the kernel is executing.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel3::dynamicSharedMemory`

The dynamic shared memory reserved for the kernel, in bytes.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityKernel3::end`

The end timestamp for the kernel execution, in ns. A value of 0 for both the start and end timestamps indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the kernel.

## `uint8_t CUpti_ActivityKernel3::executed`

The cache configuration used for the kernel. The value is one of the `CUfunc_cache` enumeration values from `cuda.h`.

## `int64_t CUpti_ActivityKernel3::gridId`

The grid ID of the kernel. Each kernel is assigned a unique grid ID at runtime.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel3::gridX`

The X-dimension grid size for the kernel.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel3::gridY`

The Y-dimension grid size for the kernel.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel3::gridZ`

The Z-dimension grid size for the kernel.

## `CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityKernel3::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_KERNEL` or `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_CONCURRENT_KERNEL`.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel3::localMemoryPerThread`

The amount of local memory reserved for each thread, in bytes.



## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel3::localMemoryTotal`

The total amount of local memory reserved for the kernel, in bytes.

## `const char *CUpti_ActivityKernel3::name`

The name of the kernel. This name is shared across all activity records representing the same kernel, and so should not be modified.

## `CUpti_ActivityPartitionedGlobalCacheConfig`

### `CUpti_ActivityKernel3::partitionedGlobalCacheExecuted`

The partitioned global caching executed for the kernel. Partitioned global caching is required to enable caching on certain chips, such as devices with compute capability 5.2. Partitioned global caching can be automatically disabled if the occupancy requirement of the launch cannot support caching.

## `CUpti_ActivityPartitionedGlobalCacheConfig`

### `CUpti_ActivityKernel3::partitionedGlobalCacheRequested`

The partitioned global caching requested for the kernel. Partitioned global caching is required to enable caching on certain chips, such as devices with compute capability 5.2.

## `uint16_t CUpti_ActivityKernel3::registersPerThread`

The number of registers required for each thread executing the kernel.

## `uint8_t CUpti_ActivityKernel3::requested`

The cache configuration requested by the kernel. The value is one of the `CUfunc_cache` enumeration values from `cuda.h`.

## `void *CUpti_ActivityKernel3::reserved0`

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

## `uint8_t CUpti_ActivityKernel3::sharedMemoryConfig`

The shared memory configuration used for the kernel. The value is one of the `CUsharedconfig` enumeration values from `cuda.h`.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityKernel3::start`

The start timestamp for the kernel execution, in ns. A value of 0 for both the start and end timestamps indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the kernel.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel3::staticSharedMemory`

The static shared memory allocated for the kernel, in bytes.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel3::streamId`

The ID of the stream where the kernel is executing.

## 3.29. CUpti\_ActivityKernel4 Struct Reference

The activity record for a kernel.

This activity record represents a kernel execution (`CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_KERNEL` and `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_CONCURRENT_KERNEL`).

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel4::blockX`

The X-dimension block size for the kernel.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel4::blockY`

The Y-dimension block size for the kernel.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel4::blockZ`

The Z-dimension grid size for the kernel.

## `CUpti_ActivityKernel4::@6`

## `CUpti_ActivityKernel4::cacheConfig`

For devices with compute capability 7.0+ `cacheConfig` values are not updated in case field `isSharedMemoryCarveoutRequested` is set

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityKernel4::completed`

The completed timestamp for the kernel execution, in ns. It represents the completion of all it's child kernels and the kernel itself. A value of `CUPTI_TIMESTAMP_UNKNOWN` indicates that the completion time is unknown.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel4::contextId`

The ID of the context where the kernel is executing.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel4::correlationId`

The correlation ID of the kernel. Each kernel execution is assigned a unique correlation ID that is identical to the correlation ID in the driver or runtime API activity record that launched the kernel.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel4::deviceId`

The ID of the device where the kernel is executing.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel4::dynamicSharedMemory`

The dynamic shared memory reserved for the kernel, in bytes.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityKernel4::end`

The end timestamp for the kernel execution, in ns. A value of 0 for both the start and end timestamps indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the kernel.

## `uint8_t CUpti_ActivityKernel4::executed`

The cache configuration used for the kernel. The value is one of the `CUfunc_cache` enumeration values from `cuda.h`.

## `int64_t CUpti_ActivityKernel4::gridId`

The grid ID of the kernel. Each kernel is assigned a unique grid ID at runtime.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel4::gridX`

The X-dimension grid size for the kernel.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel4::gridY`

The Y-dimension grid size for the kernel.

## `int32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel4::gridZ`

The Z-dimension grid size for the kernel.

`uint8_t`

`CUpti_ActivityKernel4::isSharedMemoryCarveoutRequested`

This indicates if

`CU_FUNC_ATTRIBUTE_PREFERRED_SHARED_MEMORY_CARVEOUT` was updated for the kernel launch

`CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityKernel4::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_KERNEL` or `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_CONCURRENT_KERNEL`.

`uint8_t CUpti_ActivityKernel4::launchType`

The indicates if the kernel was executed via a regular launch or via a single/multi device cooperative launch.

**See also:**

`CUpti_ActivityLaunchType`

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel4::localMemoryPerThread`

The amount of local memory reserved for each thread, in bytes.

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityKernel4::localMemoryTotal`

The total amount of local memory reserved for the kernel, in bytes.

`const char *CUpti_ActivityKernel4::name`

The name of the kernel. This name is shared across all activity records representing the same kernel, and so should not be modified.

`uint8_t CUpti_ActivityKernel4::padding`

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

`CUpti_ActivityPartitionedGlobalCacheConfig`

`CUpti_ActivityKernel4::partitionedGlobalCacheExecuted`

The partitioned global caching executed for the kernel. Partitioned global caching is required to enable caching on certain chips, such as devices with compute capability 5.2.

Partitioned global caching can be automatically disabled if the occupancy requirement of the launch cannot support caching.

## `CUpti_ActivityPartitionedGlobalCacheConfig` `CUpti_ActivityKernel4::partitionedGlobalCacheRequested`

The partitioned global caching requested for the kernel. Partitioned global caching is required to enable caching on certain chips, such as devices with compute capability 5.2.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityKernel4::queued`

The timestamp when the kernel is queued up in the command buffer, in ns. A value of `CUPTI_TIMESTAMP_UNKNOWN` indicates that the queued time could not be collected for the kernel. This timestamp is not collected by default. Use API `cuptiActivityEnableLatencyTimestamps()` to enable collection.

Command buffer is a buffer written by CUDA driver to send commands like kernel launch, memory copy etc to the GPU. All launches of CUDA kernels are asynchronous with respect to the host, the host requests the launch by writing commands into the command buffer, then returns without checking the GPU's progress.

## `uint16_t CUpti_ActivityKernel4::registersPerThread`

The number of registers required for each thread executing the kernel.

## `uint8_t CUpti_ActivityKernel4::requested`

The cache configuration requested by the kernel. The value is one of the `CUfunc_cache` enumeration values from `cuda.h`.

## `void *CUpti_ActivityKernel4::reserved0`

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

## `uint8_t`

## `CUpti_ActivityKernel4::sharedMemoryCarveoutRequested`

Shared memory carveout value requested for the function in percentage of the total resource. The value will be updated only if field `isSharedMemoryCarveoutRequested` is set.

## `uint8_t CUpti_ActivityKernel4::sharedMemoryConfig`

The shared memory configuration used for the kernel. The value is one of the `CUsharedconfig` enumeration values from `cuda.h`.

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityKernel4::start

The start timestamp for the kernel execution, in ns. A value of 0 for both the start and end timestamps indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the kernel.

## int32\_t CUpti\_ActivityKernel4::staticSharedMemory

The static shared memory allocated for the kernel, in bytes.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityKernel4::streamId

The ID of the stream where the kernel is executing.

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityKernel4::submitted

The timestamp when the command buffer containing the kernel launch is submitted to the GPU, in ns. A value of CUPTI\_TIMESTAMP\_UNKNOWN indicates that the submitted time could not be collected for the kernel. This timestamp is not collected by default. Use API `cuptiActivityEnableLatencyTimestamps()` to enable collection.

## 3.30. CUpti\_ActivityMarker Struct Reference

The activity record providing a marker which is an instantaneous point in time. (deprecated in CUDA 8.0).

The marker is specified with a descriptive name and unique id (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_MARKER). Marker activity is now reported using the `CUpti_ActivityMarker2` activity record.

## CUpti\_ActivityFlag CUpti\_ActivityMarker::flags

The flags associated with the marker.

**See also:**

`CUpti_ActivityFlag`

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityMarker::id

The marker ID.

## CUpti\_ActivityKind CUpti\_ActivityMarker::kind

The activity record kind, must be CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_MARKER.

## const char \*CUpti\_ActivityMarker::name

The marker name for an instantaneous or start marker. This will be NULL for an end marker.

## CUpti\_ActivityMarker::objectId

The identifier for the activity object associated with this marker. 'objectKind' indicates which ID is valid for this record.

## CUpti\_ActivityObjectKind CUpti\_ActivityMarker::objectKind

The kind of activity object associated with this marker.

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityMarker::timestamp

The timestamp for the marker, in ns. A value of 0 indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the marker.

## 3.31. CUpti\_ActivityMarker2 Struct Reference

The activity record providing a marker which is an instantaneous point in time.

The marker is specified with a descriptive name and unique id (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_MARKER).

## const char \*CUpti\_ActivityMarker2::domain

The name of the domain to which this marker belongs to. This will be NULL for default domain.

## CUpti\_ActivityFlag CUpti\_ActivityMarker2::flags

The flags associated with the marker.

**See also:**

[CUpti\\_ActivityFlag](#)

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityMarker2::id

The marker ID.

## CUpti\_ActivityKind CUpti\_ActivityMarker2::kind

The activity record kind, must be CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_MARKER.

## const char \*CUpti\_ActivityMarker2::name

The marker name for an instantaneous or start marker. This will be NULL for an end marker.

## CUpti\_ActivityMarker2::objectId

The identifier for the activity object associated with this marker. 'objectKind' indicates which ID is valid for this record.

## CUpti\_ActivityObjectKind

## CUpti\_ActivityMarker2::objectKind

The kind of activity object associated with this marker.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityMarker2::pad

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityMarker2::timestamp

The timestamp for the marker, in ns. A value of 0 indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the marker.

## 3.32. CUpti\_ActivityMarkerData Struct Reference

The activity record providing detailed information for a marker.

The marker data contains color, payload, and category.  
(CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_MARKER\_DATA).

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityMarkerData::category

The category for the marker.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityMarkerData::color

The color for the marker.



## CUpti\_ActivityFlag CUpti\_ActivityMarkerData::flags

The flags associated with the marker.

**See also:**

[CUpti\\_ActivityFlag](#)

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityMarkerData::id

The marker ID.

## CUpti\_ActivityKind CUpti\_ActivityMarkerData::kind

The activity record kind, must be CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_MARKER\_DATA.

## CUpti\_ActivityMarkerData::payload

The payload value.

## CUpti\_MetricValueKind

## CUpti\_ActivityMarkerData::payloadKind

Defines the payload format for the value associated with the marker.

## 3.33. CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy Struct Reference

The activity record for memory copies.

This activity record represents a memory copy (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_MEMCPY).

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy::bytes

The number of bytes transferred by the memory copy.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy::contextId

The ID of the context where the memory copy is occurring.

## uint8\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy::copyKind

The kind of the memory copy, stored as a byte to reduce record size.

**See also:**

[CUpti\\_ActivityMemcpyKind](#)

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy::correlationId

The correlation ID of the memory copy. Each memory copy is assigned a unique correlation ID that is identical to the correlation ID in the driver API activity record that launched the memory copy.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy::deviceId

The ID of the device where the memory copy is occurring.

## uint8\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy::dstKind

The destination memory kind read by the memory copy, stored as a byte to reduce record size.

**See also:**

[CUpti\\_ActivityMemoryKind](#)

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy::end

The end timestamp for the memory copy, in ns. A value of 0 for both the start and end timestamps indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the memory copy.

## uint8\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy::flags

The flags associated with the memory copy.

**See also:**

[CUpti\\_ActivityFlag](#)

## CUpti\_ActivityKind CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy::kind

The activity record kind, must be CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_MEMCPY.

## void \*CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy::reserved0

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy::runtimeCorrelationId

The runtime correlation ID of the memory copy. Each memory copy is assigned a unique runtime correlation ID that is identical to the correlation ID in the runtime API activity record that launched the memory copy.

## uint8\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy::srcKind

The source memory kind read by the memory copy, stored as a byte to reduce record size.

**See also:**

[CUpti\\_ActivityMemoryKind](#)

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy::start

The start timestamp for the memory copy, in ns. A value of 0 for both the start and end timestamps indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the memory copy.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy::streamId

The ID of the stream where the memory copy is occurring.

## 3.34. CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy2 Struct Reference

The activity record for peer-to-peer memory copies.

This activity record represents a peer-to-peer memory copy (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_MEMCPY2).

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy2::bytes

The number of bytes transferred by the memory copy.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy2::contextId

The ID of the context where the memory copy is occurring.

## uint8\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy2::copyKind

The kind of the memory copy, stored as a byte to reduce record size.

**See also:**

[CUpti\\_ActivityMemcpyKind](#)

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityMemcpy2::correlationId`

The correlation ID of the memory copy. Each memory copy is assigned a unique correlation ID that is identical to the correlation ID in the driver and runtime API activity record that launched the memory copy.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityMemcpy2::deviceId`

The ID of the device where the memory copy is occurring.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityMemcpy2::dstContextId`

The ID of the context owning the memory being copied to.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityMemcpy2::dstDeviceId`

The ID of the device where memory is being copied to.

## `uint8_t CUpti_ActivityMemcpy2::dstKind`

The destination memory kind read by the memory copy, stored as a byte to reduce record size.

**See also:**

[CUpti\\_ActivityMemoryKind](#)

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityMemcpy2::end`

The end timestamp for the memory copy, in ns. A value of 0 for both the start and end timestamps indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the memory copy.

## `uint8_t CUpti_ActivityMemcpy2::flags`

The flags associated with the memory copy.

**See also:**

[CUpti\\_ActivityFlag](#)

## `CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityMemcpy2::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_MEMCPY2`.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityMemcpy2::pad`

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

## `void *CUpti_ActivityMemcpy2::reserved0`

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityMemcpy2::srcContextId`

The ID of the context owning the memory being copied from.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityMemcpy2::srcDeviceId`

The ID of the device where memory is being copied from.

## `uint8_t CUpti_ActivityMemcpy2::srcKind`

The source memory kind read by the memory copy, stored as a byte to reduce record size.

### **See also:**

`CUpti_ActivityMemoryKind`

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityMemcpy2::start`

The start timestamp for the memory copy, in ns. A value of 0 for both the start and end timestamps indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the memory copy.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityMemcpy2::streamId`

The ID of the stream where the memory copy is occurring.

## 3.35. `CUpti_ActivityMemory` Struct Reference

The activity record for memory.

This activity record represents a memory allocation and free operation (`CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_MEMORY`).

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityMemory::address`

The virtual address of the allocation

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityMemory::allocPC`

The program counter of the allocation of memory

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityMemory::bytes`

The number of bytes of memory allocated.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityMemory::contextId`

The ID of the context

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityMemory::deviceId`

The ID of the device where the memory allocation is taking place.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityMemory::end`

The end timestamp for the memory operation, i.e. the time when memory was freed, in ns. This will be 0 if memory is not freed in the application

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityMemory::freePC`

The program counter of the freeing of memory. This will be 0 if memory is not freed in the application

## `CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityMemory::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_MEMORY`

## `CUpti_ActivityMemoryKind`

## `CUpti_ActivityMemory::memoryKind`

The memory kind requested by the user

## `const char *CUpti_ActivityMemory::name`

Variable name. This name is shared across all activity records representing the same symbol, and so should not be modified.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityMemory::processId`

The ID of the process to which this record belongs to.

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemory::start

The start timestamp for the memory operation, i.e. the time when memory was allocated, in ns.

## 3.36. CUpti\_ActivityMemset Struct Reference

The activity record for memset.

This activity record represents a memory set operation (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_MEMSET).

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemset::bytes

The number of bytes being set by the memory set.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemset::contextId

The ID of the context where the memory set is occurring.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemset::correlationId

The correlation ID of the memory set. Each memory set is assigned a unique correlation ID that is identical to the correlation ID in the driver API activity record that launched the memory set.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemset::deviceId

The ID of the device where the memory set is occurring.

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemset::end

The end timestamp for the memory set, in ns. A value of 0 for both the start and end timestamps indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the memory set.

## uint16\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemset::flags

The flags associated with the memset.

**See also:**

[CUpti\\_ActivityFlag](#)

## CUpti\_ActivityKind CUpti\_ActivityMemset::kind

The activity record kind, must be CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_MEMSET.

## uint16\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemset::memoryKind

The memory kind of the memory set

**See also:**

[CUpti\\_ActivityMemoryKind](#)

## void \*CUpti\_ActivityMemset::reserved0

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemset::start

The start timestamp for the memory set, in ns. A value of 0 for both the start and end timestamps indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the memory set.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemset::streamId

The ID of the stream where the memory set is occurring.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityMemset::value

The value being assigned to memory by the memory set.

## 3.37. CUpti\_ActivityMetric Struct Reference

The activity record for a CUPTI metric.

This activity record represents the collection of a CUPTI metric value (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_METRIC). This activity record kind is not produced by the activity API but is included for completeness and ease-of-use. Profile frameworks built on top of CUPTI that collect metric data may choose to use this type to store the collected metric data.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityMetric::correlationId

The correlation ID of the metric. Use of this ID is user-defined, but typically this ID value will equal the correlation ID of the kernel for which the metric was gathered.



## uint8\_t CUpti\_ActivityMetric::flags

The properties of this metric.

**See also:**

[CUpti\\_ActivityFlag](#)

## CUpti\_MetricID CUpti\_ActivityMetric::id

The metric ID.

## CUpti\_ActivityKind CUpti\_ActivityMetric::kind

The activity record kind, must be CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_METRIC.

## uint8\_t CUpti\_ActivityMetric::pad

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

## CUpti\_ActivityMetric::value

The metric value.

## 3.38. CUpti\_ActivityMetricInstance Struct Reference

The activity record for a CUPTI metric with instance information.

This activity record represents a CUPTI metric value for a specific metric domain instance (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_METRIC\_INSTANCE). This activity record kind is not produced by the activity API but is included for completeness and ease-of-use. Profile frameworks built on top of CUPTI that collect metric data may choose to use this type to store the collected metric data. This activity record should be used when metric domain instance information needs to be associated with the metric.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityMetricInstance::correlationId

The correlation ID of the metric. Use of this ID is user-defined, but typically this ID value will equal the correlation ID of the kernel for which the metric was gathered.

## uint8\_t CUpti\_ActivityMetricInstance::flags

The properties of this metric.

**See also:**

`CUpti_ActivityFlag`

`CUpti_MetricID CUpti_ActivityMetricInstance::id`

The metric ID.

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityMetricInstance::instance`

The metric domain instance.

`CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityMetricInstance::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_METRIC_INSTANCE`.

`uint8_t CUpti_ActivityMetricInstance::pad`

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

`CUpti_ActivityMetricInstance::value`

The metric value.

### 3.39. CUpti\_ActivityModule Struct Reference

The activity record for a CUDA module.

This activity record represents a CUDA module (`CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_MODULE`). This activity record kind is not produced by the activity API but is included for completeness and ease-of-use. Profile frameworks built on top of CUPTI that collect module data from the module callback may choose to use this type to store the collected module data.

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityModule::contextId`

The ID of the context where the module is loaded.

`const void *CUpti_ActivityModule::cubin`

The pointer to cubin.

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityModule::cubinSize`

The cubin size.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityModule::id`

The module ID.

## `CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityModule::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_MODULE`.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityModule::pad`

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

## 3.40. `CUpti_ActivityName` Struct Reference

The activity record providing a name.

This activity record provides a name for a device, context, thread, etc. (`CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_NAME`).

## `CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityName::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_NAME`.

## `const char *CUpti_ActivityName::name`

The name.

## `CUpti_ActivityName::objectId`

The identifier for the activity object. 'objectKind' indicates which ID is valid for this record.

## `CUpti_ActivityObjectKind`

## `CUpti_ActivityName::objectKind`

The kind of activity object being named.

## 3.41. `CUpti_ActivityNvLink` Struct Reference

NVLink information. (deprecated in CUDA 9.0).

This structure gives capabilities of each logical NVLink connection between two devices, `gpu<->gpu` or `gpu<->CPU` which can be used to understand the topology. NVLink information are now reported using the `CUpti_ActivityNvLink2` activity record.

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityNvLink::bandwidth

Bandwidth of NVLink in kbytes/sec

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityNvLink::domainId

Domain ID of NPU. On Linux, this can be queried using lspci.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityNvLink::flag

Flag gives capabilities of the link

**See also:**

[CUpti\\_LinkFlag](#)

## CUpti\_ActivityNvLink::@17 CUpti\_ActivityNvLink::idDev0

If typeDev0 is CUPTI\_DEV\_TYPE\_GPU, UUID for device 0. [CUpti\\_ActivityDevice2](#). If typeDev0 is CUPTI\_DEV\_TYPE\_NPU, struct npu for NPU.

## CUpti\_ActivityNvLink::@18 CUpti\_ActivityNvLink::idDev1

If typeDev1 is CUPTI\_DEV\_TYPE\_GPU, UUID for device 1. [CUpti\\_ActivityDevice2](#). If typeDev1 is CUPTI\_DEV\_TYPE\_NPU, struct npu for NPU.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityNvLink::index

Index of the NPU. First index will always be zero.

## CUpti\_ActivityKind CUpti\_ActivityNvLink::kind

The activity record kind, must be CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_NVLINK.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityNvLink::nvlinkVersion

NVLink version.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityNvLink::physicalNvLinkCount

Number of physical NVLinks present between two devices.

## int8\_t CUpti\_ActivityNvLink::portDev0

Port numbers for maximum 4 NVLinks connected to device 0. If typeDev0 is CUPTI\_DEV\_TYPE\_NPU, ignore this field. In case of invalid/unknown port number, this field will be set to value CUPTI\_NVLINK\_INVALID\_PORT. This will be used to correlate the metric values to individual physical link and attribute traffic to the logical NVLink in the topology.

## int8\_t CUpti\_ActivityNvLink::portDev1

Port numbers for maximum 4 NVLinks connected to device 1. If typeDev1 is CUPTI\_DEV\_TYPE\_NPU, ignore this field. In case of invalid/unknown port number, this field will be set to value CUPTI\_NVLINK\_INVALID\_PORT. This will be used to correlate the metric values to individual physical link and attribute traffic to the logical NVLink in the topology.

## CUpti\_DevType CUpti\_ActivityNvLink::typeDev0

Type of device 0 CUpti\_DevType

## CUpti\_DevType CUpti\_ActivityNvLink::typeDev1

Type of device 1 CUpti\_DevType

## 3.42. CUpti\_ActivityNvLink2 Struct Reference

NVLink information.

This structure gives capabilities of each logical NVLink connection between two devices, gpu<->gpu or gpu<->CPU which can be used to understand the topology.

### uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityNvLink2::bandwidth

Banwidth of NVLink in kbytes/sec

### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityNvLink2::domainId

Domain ID of NPU. On Linux, this can be queried using lspci.

### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityNvLink2::flag

Flag gives capabilities of the link

**See also:**

`CUpti_LinkFlag`

**`CUpti_ActivityNvLink2::@21`**

**`CUpti_ActivityNvLink2::idDev0`**

If `typeDev0` is `CUPTI_DEV_TYPE_GPU`, UUID for device 0. `CUpti_ActivityDevice2`. If `typeDev0` is `CUPTI_DEV_TYPE_NPU`, struct `npu` for NPU.

**`CUpti_ActivityNvLink2::@22`**

**`CUpti_ActivityNvLink2::idDev1`**

If `typeDev1` is `CUPTI_DEV_TYPE_GPU`, UUID for device 1. `CUpti_ActivityDevice2`. If `typeDev1` is `CUPTI_DEV_TYPE_NPU`, struct `npu` for NPU.

**`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityNvLink2::index`**

Index of the NPU. First index will always be zero.

**`CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityNvLink2::kind`**

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_NVLINK`.

**`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityNvLink2::nvlinkVersion`**

NvLink version.

**`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityNvLink2::physicalNvLinkCount`**

Number of physical NVLinks present between two devices.

**`int8_t CUpti_ActivityNvLink2::portDev0`**

Port numbers for maximum 16 NVLinks connected to device 0. If `typeDev0` is `CUPTI_DEV_TYPE_NPU`, ignore this field. In case of invalid/unknown port number, this field will be set to value `CUPTI_NVLINK_INVALID_PORT`. This will be used to correlate the metric values to individual physical link and attribute traffic to the logical NVLink in the topology.

**`int8_t CUpti_ActivityNvLink2::portDev1`**

Port numbers for maximum 16 NVLinks connected to device 1. If `typeDev1` is `CUPTI_DEV_TYPE_NPU`, ignore this field. In case of invalid/unknown port number, this field will be set to value `CUPTI_NVLINK_INVALID_PORT`. This will be used to

correlate the metric values to individual physical link and attribute traffic to the logical NVLink in the topology.

## CUpti\_DevType CUpti\_ActivityNvLink2::typeDev0

Type of device 0 [CUpti\\_DevType](#)

## CUpti\_DevType CUpti\_ActivityNvLink2::typeDev1

Type of device 1 [CUpti\\_DevType](#)

### 3.43. CUpti\_ActivityObjectKindId Union Reference

Identifiers for object kinds as specified by [CUpti\\_ActivityObjectKind](#).

**See also:**

[CUpti\\_ActivityObjectKind](#)

#### CUpti\_ActivityObjectKindId::@1

#### CUpti\_ActivityObjectKindId::dcs

A device object requires that we identify the device ID. A context object requires that we identify both the device and context ID. A stream object requires that we identify device, context, and stream ID.

#### CUpti\_ActivityObjectKindId::@0

#### CUpti\_ActivityObjectKindId::pt

A process object requires that we identify the process ID. A thread object requires that we identify both the process and thread ID.

### 3.44. CUpti\_ActivityOpenAcc Struct Reference

The base activity record for OpenAcc records.

The OpenACC activity API part uses a [CUpti\\_ActivityOpenAcc](#) as a generic representation for any OpenACC activity. The 'kind' field is used to determine the specific activity kind, and from that the [CUpti\\_ActivityOpenAcc](#) object can be cast to the specific OpenACC activity record type appropriate for that kind.

Note that all OpenACC activity record types are padded and aligned to ensure that each member of the record is naturally aligned.

**See also:**

`CUpti_ActivityKind`

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityOpenAcc::cuContextId`

CUDA context id Valid only if deviceType is acc\_device\_nvidia.

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityOpenAcc::cuDeviceId`

CUDA device id Valid only if deviceType is acc\_device\_nvidia.

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityOpenAcc::cuProcessId`

The ID of the process where the OpenACC activity is executing.

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityOpenAcc::cuStreamId`

CUDA stream id Valid only if deviceType is acc\_device\_nvidia.

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityOpenAcc::cuThreadId`

The ID of the thread where the OpenACC activity is executing.

`uint64_t CUpti_ActivityOpenAcc::end`

CUPTI end timestamp

`CUpti_OpenAccEventKind`

`CUpti_ActivityOpenAcc::eventKind`

CUPTI OpenACC event kind (

**See also:**

`CUpti_OpenAccEventKind`)

`uint32_t CUpti_ActivityOpenAcc::externalId`

The OpenACC correlation ID. Valid only if deviceType is acc\_device\_nvidia. If not 0, it uniquely identifies this record. It is identical to the externalId in the preceding external correlation record of type CUPTI\_EXTERNAL\_CORRELATION\_KIND\_OPENACC.

`CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityOpenAcc::kind`

The kind of this activity.



## CUpti\_OpenAccConstructKind CUpti\_ActivityOpenAcc::parentConstruct

CUPTI OpenACC parent construct kind (

**See also:**

[CUpti\\_OpenAccConstructKind](#))

Note that for applications using PGI OpenACC runtime < 16.1, this will always be CUPTI\_OPENACC\_CONSTRUCT\_KIND\_UNKNOWN.

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityOpenAcc::start

CUPTI start timestamp

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityOpenAcc::threadId

ThreadId

## 3.45. CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData Struct Reference

The activity record for OpenACC data.

(CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_OPENACC\_DATA).

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData::bytes

Number of bytes

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData::cuContextId

CUDA context id Valid only if deviceType is acc\_device\_nvidia.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData::cuDeviceId

CUDA device id Valid only if deviceType is acc\_device\_nvidia.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData::cuProcessId

The ID of the process where the OpenACC activity is executing.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData::cuStreamId

CUDA stream id Valid only if deviceType is acc\_device\_nvidia.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData::cuThreadId

The ID of the thread where the OpenACC activity is executing.

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData::devicePtr

Device pointer if available

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData::end

CUPTI end timestamp

## CUpti\_OpenAccEventKind

## CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData::eventKind

CUPTI OpenACC event kind (

**See also:**

CUpti\_OpenAccEventKind)

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData::externalId

The OpenACC correlation ID. Valid only if deviceType is acc\_device\_nvidia. If not 0, it uniquely identifies this record. It is identical to the externalId in the preceding external correlation record of type CUPTI\_EXTERNAL\_CORRELATION\_KIND\_OPENACC.

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData::hostPtr

Host pointer if available

## CUpti\_ActivityKind CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData::kind

The activity record kind, must be CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_OPENACC\_DATA.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData::pad1

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

**uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData::start**

CUPTI start timestamp

**uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData::threadId**

ThreadId

### 3.46. CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch Struct Reference

The activity record for OpenACC launch.

(CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_OPENACC\_LAUNCH).

**uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch::cuContextId**

CUDA context id Valid only if deviceType is acc\_device\_nvidia.

**uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch::cuDeviceId**

CUDA device id Valid only if deviceType is acc\_device\_nvidia.

**uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch::cuProcessId**

The ID of the process where the OpenACC activity is executing.

**uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch::cuStreamId**

CUDA stream id Valid only if deviceType is acc\_device\_nvidia.

**uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch::cuThreadId**

The ID of the thread where the OpenACC activity is executing.

**uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch::end**

CUPTI end timestamp

**CUpti\_OpenAccEventKind**

**CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch::eventKind**

CUPTI OpenACC event kind (

**See also:**

`CUpti_OpenAccEventKind`)

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityOpenAccLaunch::externalId`

The OpenACC correlation ID. Valid only if `deviceType` is `acc_device_nvidia`. If not 0, it uniquely identifies this record. It is identical to the `externalId` in the preceding external correlation record of type `CUPTI_EXTERNAL_CORRELATION_KIND_OPENACC`.

## `CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityOpenAccLaunch::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_OPENACC_LAUNCH`.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityOpenAccLaunch::numGangs`

The number of gangs created for this kernel launch

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityOpenAccLaunch::numWorkers`

The number of workers created for this kernel launch

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityOpenAccLaunch::pad1`

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityOpenAccLaunch::start`

CUPTI start timestamp

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityOpenAccLaunch::threadId`

ThreadId

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityOpenAccLaunch::vectorLength`

The number of vector lanes created for this kernel launch

## 3.47. `CUpti_ActivityOpenAccOther` Struct Reference

The activity record for OpenACC other.

(`CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_OPENACC_OTHER`).

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityOpenAccOther::cuContextId`

CUDA context id Valid only if deviceType is acc\_device\_nvidia.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityOpenAccOther::cuDeviceId`

CUDA device id Valid only if deviceType is acc\_device\_nvidia.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityOpenAccOther::cuProcessId`

The ID of the process where the OpenACC activity is executing.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityOpenAccOther::cuStreamId`

CUDA stream id Valid only if deviceType is acc\_device\_nvidia.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityOpenAccOther::cuThreadId`

The ID of the thread where the OpenACC activity is executing.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityOpenAccOther::end`

CUPTI end timestamp

## `CUpti_OpenAccEventKind`

## `CUpti_ActivityOpenAccOther::eventKind`

CUPTI OpenACC event kind (

**See also:**

`CUpti_OpenAccEventKind`)

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityOpenAccOther::externalId`

The OpenACC correlation ID. Valid only if deviceType is acc\_device\_nvidia. If not 0, it uniquely identifies this record. It is identical to the externalId in the preceding external correlation record of type CUPTI\_EXTERNAL\_CORRELATION\_KIND\_OPENACC.

## `CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityOpenAccOther::kind`

The activity record kind, must be CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_OPENACC\_OTHER.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityOpenAccOther::start`

CUPTI start timestamp

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityOpenAccOther::threadId`

ThreadId

### 3.48. CUpti\_ActivityOverhead Struct Reference

The activity record for CUPTI and driver overheads.

This activity record provides CUPTI and driver overhead information (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_OVERHEAD).

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityOverhead::end`

The end timestamp for the overhead, in ns. A value of 0 for both the start and end timestamps indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the overhead.

## `CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityOverhead::kind`

The activity record kind, must be CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_OVERHEAD.

## `CUpti_ActivityOverhead::objectId`

The identifier for the activity object. 'objectKind' indicates which ID is valid for this record.

## `CUpti_ActivityObjectKind`

## `CUpti_ActivityOverhead::objectKind`

The kind of activity object that the overhead is associated with.

## `CUpti_ActivityOverheadKind`

## `CUpti_ActivityOverhead::overheadKind`

The kind of overhead, CUPTI, DRIVER, COMPILER etc.

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityOverhead::start

The start timestamp for the overhead, in ns. A value of 0 for both the start and end timestamps indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the overhead.

## 3.49. CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling Struct Reference

The activity record for PC sampling. (deprecated in CUDA 8.0).

This activity records information obtained by sampling PC (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_PC\_SAMPLING). PC sampling activities are now reported using the `CUpti_ActivityPCSampling2` activity record.

### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling::correlationId

The correlation ID of the kernel to which this result is associated.

### CUpti\_ActivityFlag CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling::flags

The properties of this instruction.

### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling::functionId

Correlation ID with global/device function name

### CUpti\_ActivityKind CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling::kind

The activity record kind, must be CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_PC\_SAMPLING.

### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling::pcOffset

The pc offset for the instruction.

### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling::samples

Number of times the PC was sampled with the stallReason in the record. The same PC can be sampled with different stall reasons.

### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling::sourceLocatorId

The ID for source locator.

## CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingStallReason CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling::stallReason

Current stall reason. Includes one of the reasons from  
CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingStallReason

### 3.50. CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling2 Struct Reference

The activity record for PC sampling. (deprecated in CUDA 9.0).

This activity records information obtained by sampling PC (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_PC\_SAMPLING). PC sampling activities are now reported using the CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling3 activity record.

#### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling2::correlationId

The correlation ID of the kernel to which this result is associated.

#### CUpti\_ActivityFlag CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling2::flags

The properties of this instruction.

#### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling2::functionId

Correlation ID with global/device function name

#### CUpti\_ActivityKind CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling2::kind

The activity record kind, must be CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_PC\_SAMPLING.

#### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling2::latencySamples

Number of times the PC was sampled with the stallReason in the record. These samples indicate that no instruction was issued in that cycle from the warp scheduler from where the warp was sampled. Field is valid for devices with compute capability 6.0 and higher

#### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling2::pcOffset

The pc offset for the instruction.

#### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling2::samples

Number of times the PC was sampled with the stallReason in the record. The same PC can be sampled with different stall reasons. The count includes latencySamples.



## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityPCSampling2::sourceLocatorId`

The ID for source locator.

## `CUpti_ActivityPCSamplingStallReason` `CUpti_ActivityPCSampling2::stallReason`

Current stall reason. Includes one of the reasons from `CUpti_ActivityPCSamplingStallReason`

## 3.51. `CUpti_ActivityPCSampling3` Struct Reference

The activity record for PC sampling.

This activity records information obtained by sampling PC (`CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_PC_SAMPLING`).

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityPCSampling3::correlationId`

The correlation ID of the kernel to which this result is associated.

## `CUpti_ActivityFlag CUpti_ActivityPCSampling3::flags`

The properties of this instruction.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityPCSampling3::functionId`

Correlation ID with global/device function name

## `CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivityPCSampling3::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_PC_SAMPLING`.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivityPCSampling3::latencySamples`

Number of times the PC was sampled with the `stallReason` in the record. These samples indicate that no instruction was issued in that cycle from the warp scheduler from where the warp was sampled. Field is valid for devices with compute capability 6.0 and higher

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivityPCSampling3::pcOffset`

The pc offset for the instruction.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling3::samples

Number of times the PC was sampled with the stallReason in the record. The same PC can be sampled with different stall reasons. The count includes latencySamples.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling3::sourceLocatorId

The ID for source locator.

## CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingStallReason CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling3::stallReason

Current stall reason. Includes one of the reasons from CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingStallReason

## 3.52. CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingConfig Struct Reference

PC sampling configuration structure.

This structure defines the pc sampling configuration.

See function /ref cuptiActivityConfigurePCSampling

## CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingPeriod CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingConfig::samplingPeriod

There are 5 level provided for sampling period. The level internally maps to a period in terms of cycles. Same level can map to different number of cycles on different gpus. No of cycles will be chosen to minimize information loss. The period chosen will be given by samplingPeriodInCycles in /ref CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingRecordInfo for each kernel instance.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingConfig::samplingPeriod2

This will override the period set by samplingPeriod. Value 0 in samplingPeriod2 will be considered as samplingPeriod2 should not be used and samplingPeriod should be used. Valid values for samplingPeriod2 are between 5 to 31 both inclusive. This will set the sampling period to  $(2^{\text{samplingPeriod2}})$  cycles.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingConfig::size

Size of configuration structure. CUPTI client should set the size of the structure. It will be used in CUPTI to check what fields are available in the structure. Used to preserve backward compatibility.

## 3.53. CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingRecordInfo Struct Reference

The activity record for record status for PC sampling.

This activity records information obtained by sampling PC (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_PC\_SAMPLING\_RECORD\_INFO).

### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingRecordInfo::correlationId

The correlation ID of the kernel to which this result is associated.

### uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingRecordInfo::droppedSamples

Number of samples that were dropped by hardware due to backpressure/overflow.

### CUpti\_ActivityKind CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingRecordInfo::kind

The activity record kind, must be CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_PC\_SAMPLING\_RECORD\_INFO.

### uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingRecordInfo::samplingPeriodInCycles

Sampling period in terms of number of cycles .

### uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingRecordInfo::totalSamples

Number of times the PC was sampled for this kernel instance including all dropped samples.

### 3.54. CUpti\_ActivityPreemption Struct Reference

The activity record for a preemption of a CDP kernel.

This activity record represents a preemption of a CDP kernel.

**uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityPreemption::blockX**

The X-dimension of the block that is preempted

**uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityPreemption::blockY**

The Y-dimension of the block that is preempted

**uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityPreemption::blockZ**

The Z-dimension of the block that is preempted

**int64\_t CUpti\_ActivityPreemption::gridId**

The grid-id of the block that is preempted

**CUpti\_ActivityKind CUpti\_ActivityPreemption::kind**

The activity record kind, must be CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_PREEMPTION

**uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityPreemption::pad**

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

**CUpti\_ActivityPreemptionKind**

**CUpti\_ActivityPreemption::preemptionKind**

kind of the preemption

**uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityPreemption::timestamp**

The timestamp of the preemption, in ns. A value of 0 indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the preemption.

## 3.55. CUpti\_ActivitySharedAccess Struct Reference

The activity record for source-level shared access.

This activity records the locations of the shared accesses in the source (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_SHARED\_ACCESS).

### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivitySharedAccess::correlationId

The correlation ID of the kernel to which this result is associated.

### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivitySharedAccess::executed

The number of times this instruction was executed per warp. It will be incremented when at least one of thread among warp is active with predicate and condition code evaluating to true.

### CUpti\_ActivityFlag CUpti\_ActivitySharedAccess::flags

The properties of this shared access.

### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivitySharedAccess::functionId

Correlation ID with global/device function name

### CUpti\_ActivityKind CUpti\_ActivitySharedAccess::kind

The activity record kind, must be CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_SHARED\_ACCESS.

### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivitySharedAccess::pad

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivitySharedAccess::pcOffset

The pc offset for the access.

### uint64\_t

### CUpti\_ActivitySharedAccess::sharedTransactions

The total number of shared memory transactions generated by this access

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivitySharedAccess::sourceLocatorId`

The ID for source locator.

## `uint64_t`

## `CUpti_ActivitySharedAccess::theoreticalSharedTransactions`

The minimum number of shared memory transactions possible based on the access pattern.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivitySharedAccess::threadsExecuted`

This increments each time when this instruction is executed by number of threads that executed this instruction with predicate and condition code evaluating to true.

## 3.56. `CUpti_ActivitySourceLocator` Struct Reference

The activity record for source locator.

This activity record represents a source locator (`CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_SOURCE_LOCATOR`).

## `const char *CUpti_ActivitySourceLocator::fileName`

The path for the file.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivitySourceLocator::id`

The ID for the source path, will be used in all the source level results.

## `CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivitySourceLocator::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_SOURCE_LOCATOR`.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivitySourceLocator::lineNumber`

The line number in the source .

## 3.57. CUpti\_ActivityStream Struct Reference

The activity record for CUDA stream.

This activity is used to track created streams. (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_STREAM).

### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityStream::contextId

The ID of the context where the stream was created.

### CUpti\_ActivityStreamFlag CUpti\_ActivityStream::flag

Flags associated with the stream.

### CUpti\_ActivityKind CUpti\_ActivityStream::kind

The activity record kind, must be CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_STREAM.

### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityStream::pad

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityStream::priority

The clamped priority for the stream.

### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityStream::streamId

A unique stream ID to identify the stream.

## 3.58. CUpti\_ActivitySynchronization Struct Reference

The activity record for synchronization management.

This activity is used to track various CUDA synchronization APIs. (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_SYNCHRONIZATION).

### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivitySynchronization::contextId

The ID of the context for which the synchronization API is called. In case of context synchronization API it is the context id for which the API is called. In case of stream/event synchronization it is the ID of the context where the stream/event was created.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivitySynchronization::correlationId`

The correlation ID of the API to which this result is associated.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivitySynchronization::cudaEventId`

The event ID for which the synchronization API is called. A `CUPTI_SYNCHRONIZATION_INVALID_VALUE` value indicate the field is not applicable for this record. Not valid for `cuCtxSynchronize`, `cuStreamSynchronize`.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivitySynchronization::end`

The end timestamp for the function, in ns. A value of 0 for both the start and end timestamps indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the function.

## `CUpti_ActivityKind CUpti_ActivitySynchronization::kind`

The activity record kind, must be `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_SYNCHRONIZATION`.

## `uint64_t CUpti_ActivitySynchronization::start`

The start timestamp for the function, in ns. A value of 0 for both the start and end timestamps indicates that timestamp information could not be collected for the function.

## `uint32_t CUpti_ActivitySynchronization::streamId`

The compute stream for which the synchronization API is called. A `CUPTI_SYNCHRONIZATION_INVALID_VALUE` value indicate the field is not applicable for this record. Not valid for `cuCtxSynchronize`, `cuEventSynchronize`.

## `CUpti_ActivitySynchronizationType CUpti_ActivitySynchronization::type`

The type of record.

## 3.59. `CUpti_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter` Struct Reference

The activity record for Unified Memory counters (deprecated in CUDA 7.0).

This activity record represents a Unified Memory counter (`CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_UNIFIED_MEMORY_COUNTER`).



## CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterKind CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter::counterKind

The Unified Memory counter kind. See /ref CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterKind

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter::deviceId

The ID of the device involved in the memory transfer operation. It is not relevant if the scope of the counter is global (all devices).

## CUpti\_ActivityKind CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter::kind

The activity record kind, must be  
CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter::pad

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter::processId

The ID of the process to which this record belongs to. In case of global scope, processId is undefined.

## CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterScope CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter::scope

Scope of the Unified Memory counter. See /ref  
CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterScope

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter::timestamp

The timestamp when this sample was retrieved, in ns. A value of 0 indicates that timestamp information could not be collected

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter::value

Value of the counter

## 3.60. CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2 Struct Reference

The activity record for Unified Memory counters (CUDA 7.0 and beyond).

This activity record represents a Unified Memory counter (CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER).

### uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2::address

This is the virtual base address of the page/s being transferred. For cpu and gpu faults, the virtual address for the page that faulted.

### CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterKind CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2::counterKind

The Unified Memory counter kind

### uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2::dstId

The ID of the destination CPU/device involved in the memory transfer or remote map operation. Ignore this field if counterKind is CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_GPU\_PAGE\_FAULT or CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_CPU\_PAGE\_FAULT\_COUNT or CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_THRASHING or CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_THROTTLING

### uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2::end

The end timestamp of the counter, in ns. Ignore this field if counterKind is CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_CPU\_PAGE\_FAULT\_COUNT or CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_THRASHING or CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_REMOTE\_MAP. For counterKind CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_BYTES\_TRANSFER\_HTOH and CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_BYTES\_TRANSFER\_DTOH, timestamp is captured when activity finishes on GPU. For counterKind CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_GPU\_PAGE\_FAULT, timestamp is captured when CUDA driver queues the replay of faulting memory accesses on the GPU. For counterKind CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_THROTTLING, timestamp is captured when throttling operation was finished by CUDA driver

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2::flags

The flags associated with this record. See enums

[CUpti\\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryAccessType](#) if counterKind is  
 CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_GPU\_PAGE\_FAULT  
 and [CUpti\\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryMigrationCause](#) if counterKind is  
 CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_BYTES\_TRANSFER\_HTOD  
 or  
 CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_BYTES\_TRANSFER\_HTOD  
 and [CUpti\\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryRemoteMapCause](#) if counterKind is  
 CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_REMOTE\_MAP and  
[CUpti\\_ActivityFlag](#) if counterKind is  
 CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_THRASHING or  
 CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_THROTTLING

## CUpti\_ActivityKind

### CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2::kind

The activity record kind, must be

CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_KIND\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2::pad

Undefined. Reserved for internal use.

## uint32\_t

### CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2::processId

The ID of the process to which this record belongs to.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2::srcId

The ID of the source CPU/device involved in the memory transfer, page  
 fault, thrashing, throttling or remote map operation. For counterKind

CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_THRASHING,

it is a bitwise ORing of the device IDs fighting for the

memory region. Ignore this field if counterKind is

CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_CPU\_PAGE\_FAULT\_COUNT

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2::start

The start timestamp of the counter, in ns. For counterKind

CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_BYTES\_TRANSFER\_HTOD

and

CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_BYTES\_TRANSFER\_DTOH, timestamp is captured when activity starts on GPU. For counterKind CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_GPU\_PAGE\_FAULT and CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_CPU\_PAGE\_FAULT\_COUNT, timestamp is captured when CUDA driver started processing the fault. For counterKind CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_THRASHING, timestamp is captured when CUDA driver detected thrashing of memory region. For counterKind CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_THROTTLING, timestamp is captured when throttling operation was started by CUDA driver. For counterKind CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_REMOTE\_MAP, timestamp is captured when CUDA driver has pushed all required operations to the processor specified by dstId.

## uint32\_t

### CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2::streamId

The ID of the stream causing the transfer. This value of this field is invalid.

## uint64\_t CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2::value

Value of the counter For counterKind

CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_BYTES\_TRANSFER\_HTOD, CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_BYTES\_TRANSFER\_DTOH, CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_THREASHING and CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_REMOTE\_MAP, it is the size of the memory region in bytes. For counterKind CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_GPU\_PAGE\_FAULT, it is the number of page fault groups for the same page. For counterKind CUPTI\_ACTIVITY\_UNIFIED\_MEMORY\_COUNTER\_KIND\_CPU\_PAGE\_FAULT\_COUNT, it is the program counter for the instruction that caused fault.

## 3.61. CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterConfig Struct Reference

Unified Memory counters configuration structure.

This structure controls the enable/disable of the various Unified Memory counters consisting of scope, kind and other parameters. See function /ref cuptiActivityConfigureUnifiedMemoryCounter

`uint32_t``CUpti_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterConfig::deviceId`

Device id of the target device. This is relevant only for single device scopes. (deprecated in CUDA 7.0)

`uint32_t``CUpti_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterConfig::enable`

Control to enable/disable the counter. To enable the counter set it to non-zero value while disable is indicated by zero.

`CUpti_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterKind``CUpti_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterConfig::kind`

Unified Memory counter Counter kind

`CUpti_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterScope``CUpti_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterConfig::scope`

Unified Memory counter Counter scope. (deprecated in CUDA 7.0)

## 3.62. CUpti\_CallbackData Struct Reference

Data passed into a runtime or driver API callback function.

Data passed into a runtime or driver API callback function as the `cbdata` argument to `CUpti_CallbackFunc`. The `cbdata` will be this type for `domain` equal to `CUPTI_CB_DOMAIN_DRIVER_API` or `CUPTI_CB_DOMAIN_RUNTIME_API`. The callback data is valid only within the invocation of the callback function that is passed the data. If you need to retain some data for use outside of the callback, you must make a copy of that data. For example, if you make a shallow copy of `CUpti_CallbackData` within a callback, you cannot dereference `functionParams` outside of that callback to access the function parameters. `functionName` is an exception: the string pointed to by `functionName` is a global constant and so may be accessed outside of the callback.

`CUpti_ApiCallbackSite CUpti_CallbackData::callbackSite`

Point in the runtime or driver function from where the callback was issued.

## CUcontext CUpti\_CallbackData::context

Driver context current to the thread, or null if no context is current. This value can change from the entry to exit callback of a runtime API function if the runtime initializes a context.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_CallbackData::contextUid

Unique ID for the CUDA context associated with the thread. The UIDs are assigned sequentially as contexts are created and are unique within a process.

## uint64\_t \*CUpti\_CallbackData::correlationData

Pointer to data shared between the entry and exit callbacks of a given runtime or driver API function invocation. This field can be used to pass 64-bit values from the entry callback to the corresponding exit callback.

## uint32\_t CUpti\_CallbackData::correlationId

The activity record correlation ID for this callback. For a driver domain callback (i.e. domain CUPTI\_CB\_DOMAIN\_DRIVER\_API) this ID will equal the correlation ID in the CUpti\_ActivityAPI record corresponding to the CUDA driver function call. For a runtime domain callback (i.e. domain CUPTI\_CB\_DOMAIN\_RUNTIME\_API) this ID will equal the correlation ID in the CUpti\_ActivityAPI record corresponding to the CUDA runtime function call. Within the callback, this ID can be recorded to correlate user data with the activity record. This field is new in 4.1.

## const char \*CUpti\_CallbackData::functionName

Name of the runtime or driver API function which issued the callback. This string is a global constant and so may be accessed outside of the callback.

## const void \*CUpti\_CallbackData::functionParams

Pointer to the arguments passed to the runtime or driver API call. See generated\_cuda\_runtime\_api\_meta.h and generated\_cuda\_meta.h for structure definitions for the parameters for each runtime and driver API function.

## void \*CUpti\_CallbackData::functionReturnValue

Pointer to the return value of the runtime or driver API call. This field is only valid within the exit::CUPTI\_API\_EXIT callback. For a runtime API functionReturnValue points to a cudaError\_t. For a driver API functionReturnValue points to a CUresult.

## `const char *CUpti_CallbackData::symbolName`

Name of the symbol operated on by the runtime or driver API function which issued the callback. This entry is valid only for driver and runtime launch callbacks, where it returns the name of the kernel.

### 3.63. `CUpti_EventGroupSet` Struct Reference

A set of event groups.

A set of event groups. When returned by `cuptiEventGroupSetsCreate` and `cuptiMetricCreateEventGroupSets` a set indicates that event groups that can be enabled at the same time (i.e. all the events in the set can be collected simultaneously).

## `CUpti_EventGroup *CUpti_EventGroupSet::eventGroups`

An array of `numEventGroups` event groups.

## `uint32_t CUpti_EventGroupSet::numEventGroups`

The number of event groups in the set.

### 3.64. `CUpti_EventGroupSets` Struct Reference

A set of event group sets.

A set of event group sets. When returned by `cuptiEventGroupSetsCreate` and `cuptiMetricCreateEventGroupSets` a `CUpti_EventGroupSets` indicates the number of passes required to collect all the events, and the event groups that should be collected during each pass.

## `uint32_t CUpti_EventGroupSets::numSets`

Number of event group sets.

## `CUpti_EventGroupSet *CUpti_EventGroupSets::sets`

An array of `numSets` event group sets.

## 3.65. CUpti\_MetricValue Union Reference

A metric value.

Metric values can be one of several different kinds. Corresponding to each kind is a member of the `CUpti_MetricValue` union. The metric value returned by `cuptiMetricGetValue` should be accessed using the appropriate member of that union based on its value kind.

## 3.66. CUpti\_ModuleResourceData Struct Reference

Module data passed into a resource callback function.

CUDA module data passed into a resource callback function as the `cbdata` argument to `CUpti_CallbackFunc`. The `cbdata` will be this type for `domain` equal to `CUPTI_CB_DOMAIN_RESOURCE`. The module data is valid only within the invocation of the callback function that is passed the data. If you need to retain some data for use outside of the callback, you must make a copy of that data.

### `size_t CUpti_ModuleResourceData::cubinSize`

The size of the cubin.

### `uint32_t CUpti_ModuleResourceData::moduleId`

Identifier to associate with the CUDA module.

### `const char *CUpti_ModuleResourceData::pCubin`

Pointer to the associated cubin.

## 3.67. CUpti\_NvtxData Struct Reference

Data passed into a NVTX callback function.

Data passed into a NVTX callback function as the `cbdata` argument to `CUpti_CallbackFunc`. The `cbdata` will be this type for `domain` equal to `CUPTI_CB_DOMAIN_NVTX`. Unless otherwise notes, the callback data is valid only within the invocation of the callback function that is passed the data. If you need to retain some data for use outside of the callback, you must make a copy of that data.



## `const char *CUpti_NvtxData::functionName`

Name of the NVTX API function which issued the callback. This string is a global constant and so may be accessed outside of the callback.

## `const void *CUpti_NvtxData::functionParams`

Pointer to the arguments passed to the NVTX API call. See `generated_nvtx_meta.h` for structure definitions for the parameters for each NVTX API function.

## 3.68. CUpti\_ResourceData Struct Reference

Data passed into a resource callback function.

Data passed into a resource callback function as the `cbdata` argument to `CUpti_CallbackFunc`. The `cbdata` will be this type for domain equal to `CUPTI_CB_DOMAIN_RESOURCE`. The callback data is valid only within the invocation of the callback function that is passed the data. If you need to retain some data for use outside of the callback, you must make a copy of that data.

### `CUcontext CUpti_ResourceData::context`

For `CUPTI_CBID_RESOURCE_CONTEXT_CREATED` and `CUPTI_CBID_RESOURCE_CONTEXT_DESTROY_STARTING`, the context being created or destroyed. For `CUPTI_CBID_RESOURCE_STREAM_CREATED` and `CUPTI_CBID_RESOURCE_STREAM_DESTROY_STARTING`, the context containing the stream being created or destroyed.

### `void *CUpti_ResourceData::resourceDescriptor`

Reserved for future use.

### `CUstream CUpti_ResourceData::stream`

For `CUPTI_CBID_RESOURCE_STREAM_CREATED` and `CUPTI_CBID_RESOURCE_STREAM_DESTROY_STARTING`, the stream being created or destroyed.

## 3.69. CUpti\_SynchronizeData Struct Reference

Data passed into a synchronize callback function.

Data passed into a synchronize callback function as the `cbdata` argument to `CUpti_CallbackFunc`. The `cbdata` will be this type for domain equal to

`CUPTI_CB_DOMAIN_SYNCHRONIZE`. The callback data is valid only within the invocation of the callback function that is passed the data. If you need to retain some data for use outside of the callback, you must make a copy of that data.

## **CUcontext CUpti\_SynchronizeData::context**

The context of the stream being synchronized.

## **CUstream CUpti\_SynchronizeData::stream**

The stream being synchronized.

# Chapter 4.

## DATA FIELDS

Here is a list of all documented struct and union fields with links to the struct/union documentation for each field:

### A

#### address

- [CUpti\\_ActivityMemory](#)
- [CUpti\\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2](#)

#### allocPC

- [CUpti\\_ActivityMemory](#)

#### attribute

- [CUpti\\_ActivityDeviceAttribute](#)

### B

#### bandwidth

- [CUpti\\_ActivityNvLink](#)
- [CUpti\\_ActivityNvLink2](#)

#### blockX

- [CUpti\\_ActivityKernel2](#)
- [CUpti\\_ActivityPreemption](#)
- [CUpti\\_ActivityKernel3](#)
- [CUpti\\_ActivityKernel](#)
- [CUpti\\_ActivityKernel4](#)
- [CUpti\\_ActivityCdpKernel](#)

#### blockY

- [CUpti\\_ActivityKernel](#)
- [CUpti\\_ActivityKernel2](#)
- [CUpti\\_ActivityKernel3](#)
- [CUpti\\_ActivityKernel4](#)
- [CUpti\\_ActivityCdpKernel](#)
- [CUpti\\_ActivityPreemption](#)

**blockZ**

CUpti\_ActivityKernel2  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel3  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel4  
 CUpti\_ActivityPreemption  
 CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel

**bytes**

CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData  
 CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy2  
 CUpti\_ActivityMemory  
 CUpti\_ActivityMemset  
 CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy

**C****cacheConfig**

CUpti\_ActivityKernel4

**cacheConfigExecuted**

CUpti\_ActivityKernel

**cacheConfigRequested**

CUpti\_ActivityKernel

**callbackSite**

CUpti\_CallbackData

**category**

CUpti\_ActivityMarkerData

**cbid**

CUpti\_ActivityAPI

**clocksThrottleReasons**

CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment

**color**

CUpti\_ActivityMarkerData

**completed**

CUpti\_ActivityKernel2  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel3  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel4  
 CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel

**computeApiKind**

CUpti\_ActivityContext

**computeCapabilityMajor**

CUpti\_ActivityDevice  
 CUpti\_ActivityDevice2

**computeCapabilityMinor**

CUpti\_ActivityDevice

CUpti\_ActivityDevice2

**constantMemorySize**

CUpti\_ActivityDevice

CUpti\_ActivityDevice2

**context**

CUpti\_CallbackData

CUpti\_ResourceData

CUpti\_SynchronizeData

**contextId**

CUpti\_ActivityContext

CUpti\_ActivityFunction

CUpti\_ActivityModule

CUpti\_ActivityCudaEvent

CUpti\_ActivityStream

CUpti\_ActivitySynchronization

CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy

CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy2

CUpti\_ActivityMemset

CUpti\_ActivityMemory

CUpti\_ActivityKernel

CUpti\_ActivityKernel2

CUpti\_ActivityKernel3

CUpti\_ActivityKernel4

CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel

**contextUid**

CUpti\_CallbackData

**cooling**

CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment

**copyKind**

CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy

CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy2

**coreClockRate**

CUpti\_ActivityDevice

CUpti\_ActivityDevice2

**correlationData**

CUpti\_CallbackData

**correlationId**

CUpti\_ActivityEventInstance

CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling

CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling2

CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling3

CUpti\_ActivityKernel4

CUpti\_ActivitySharedAccess

CUpti\_ActivityCudaEvent  
 CUpti\_ActivitySynchronization  
 CUpti\_ActivityMemset  
 CUpti\_ActivityExternalCorrelation  
 CUpti\_CallbackData  
 CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess2  
 CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy  
 CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy2  
 CUpti\_ActivityInstructionExecution  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel2  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel3  
 CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel  
 CUpti\_ActivityAPI  
 CUpti\_ActivityEvent  
 CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingRecordInfo  
 CUpti\_ActivityMetric  
 CUpti\_ActivityMetricInstance  
 CUpti\_ActivityBranch2  
 CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess  
 CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess3  
 CUpti\_ActivityBranch

**counterKind**

CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter  
 CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2

**cubin**

CUpti\_ActivityModule

**cubinSize**

CUpti\_ModuleResourceData  
 CUpti\_ActivityModule

**cuContextId**

CUpti\_ActivityOpenAcc  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccOther  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData

**cudaEventId**

CUpti\_ActivitySynchronization

**cuDeviceId**

CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccOther  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAcc

**cuProcessId**

CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccOther  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAcc  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch

**cuStreamId**

CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccOther  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAcc

**cuThreadId**

CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccOther  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAcc

**D****dcs**

CUpti\_ActivityObjectKindId

**deviceId**

CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterConfig  
 CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy2  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel2  
 CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEvent  
 CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEventInstance  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel3  
 CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetric  
 CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetricInstance  
 CUpti\_ActivityMemset  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel4  
 CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel  
 CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy  
 CUpti\_ActivityMemory  
 CUpti\_ActivityDeviceAttribute  
 CUpti\_ActivityContext  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel  
 CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment  
 CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter

**devicePtr**

CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData

**diverged**

CUpti\_ActivityBranch  
 CUpti\_ActivityBranch2

**domain**

CUpti\_ActivityMarker2  
 CUpti\_ActivityEventInstance  
 CUpti\_ActivityEvent

**domainId**

CUpti\_ActivityNvLink  
 CUpti\_ActivityNvLink2

**droppedSamples**

CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingRecordInfo

**dstContextId**

CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy2

**dstDeviceId**

CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy2

**dstId**

CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2

**dstKind**

CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy  
 CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy2

**dynamicSharedMemory**

CUpti\_ActivityKernel2  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel4  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel3  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel  
 CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel

**E****eccEnabled**

CUpti\_ActivityDevice2

**enable**

CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterConfig

**enabled**

CUpti\_ActivityAutoBoostState

**end**

CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel  
 CUpti\_ActivitySynchronization  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAcc  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel2  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch  
 CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy2  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel3  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccOther



CUpti\_ActivityKernel4  
 CUpti\_ActivityMemset  
 CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel  
 CUpti\_ActivityAPI  
 CUpti\_ActivityMemory  
 CUpti\_ActivityOverhead  
 CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2

**environmentKind**

CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment

**eventGroups**

CUpti\_EventGroupSet

**eventId**

CUpti\_ActivityCudaEvent

**eventKind**

CUpti\_ActivityOpenAcc  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccOther

**executed**

CUpti\_ActivityInstructionExecution  
 CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess  
 CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess2  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel2  
 CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess3  
 CUpti\_ActivityBranch2  
 CUpti\_ActivityBranch  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel4  
 CUpti\_ActivitySharedAccess  
 CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel3

**externalId**

CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccOther  
 CUpti\_ActivityExternalCorrelation  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAcc

**externalKind**

CUpti\_ActivityExternalCorrelation

**F****fanSpeed**

CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment

**fileName**

CUpti\_ActivitySourceLocator

**flag**

CUpti\_ActivityNvLink

CUpti\_ActivityNvLink2

CUpti\_ActivityStream

**flags**

CUpti\_ActivityMemset

CUpti\_ActivityDeviceAttribute

CUpti\_ActivityMarker

CUpti\_ActivityMetric

CUpti\_ActivityMarker2

CUpti\_ActivityMarkerData

CUpti\_ActivityMetricInstance

CUpti\_ActivityInstructionExecution

CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling

CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess

CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling2

CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling3

CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetricInstance

CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetric

CUpti\_ActivityInstructionCorrelation

CUpti\_ActivitySharedAccess

CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy

CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess2

CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2

CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess3

CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy2

CUpti\_ActivityDevice

CUpti\_ActivityDevice2

**freePC**

CUpti\_ActivityMemory

**functionId**

CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling

CUpti\_ActivityBranch2

CUpti\_ActivityInstructionExecution

CUpti\_ActivitySharedAccess

CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess2

CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling2

CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess3

CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling3

CUpti\_ActivityInstructionCorrelation

**functionIndex**

CUpti\_ActivityFunction

**functionName**

CUpti\_CallbackData

CUpti\_NvtxData

**functionParams**

CUpti\_CallbackData

CUpti\_NvtxData

**functionReturnValue**

CUpti\_CallbackData

**G****globalMemoryBandwidth**

CUpti\_ActivityDevice

CUpti\_ActivityDevice2

**globalMemorySize**

CUpti\_ActivityDevice2

CUpti\_ActivityDevice

**gpuTemperature**

CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment

**gridId**

CUpti\_ActivityKernel4

CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel

CUpti\_ActivityPreemption

CUpti\_ActivityKernel2

CUpti\_ActivityKernel3

**gridX**

CUpti\_ActivityKernel

CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel

CUpti\_ActivityKernel2

CUpti\_ActivityKernel3

CUpti\_ActivityKernel4

**gridY**

CUpti\_ActivityKernel

CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel

CUpti\_ActivityKernel2

CUpti\_ActivityKernel3

CUpti\_ActivityKernel4

**gridZ**

CUpti\_ActivityKernel2

CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel

CUpti\_ActivityKernel4

CUpti\_ActivityKernel3

CUpti\_ActivityKernel

## H

### hostPtr

CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData

## I

### id

CUpti\_ActivityEvent  
 CUpti\_ActivityEventInstance  
 CUpti\_ActivityMetricInstance  
 CUpti\_ActivityMarker  
 CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetricInstance  
 CUpti\_ActivityMarker2  
 CUpti\_ActivitySourceLocator  
 CUpti\_ActivityMarkerData  
 CUpti\_ActivityFunction  
 CUpti\_ActivityMetric  
 CUpti\_ActivityDevice  
 CUpti\_ActivityModule  
 CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEvent  
 CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetric  
 CUpti\_ActivityDevice2  
 CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEventInstance

### idDev0

CUpti\_ActivityNvLink  
 CUpti\_ActivityNvLink2

### idDev1

CUpti\_ActivityNvLink  
 CUpti\_ActivityNvLink2

### index

CUpti\_ActivityNvLink2  
 CUpti\_ActivityNvLink

### instance

CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetricInstance  
 CUpti\_ActivityMetricInstance  
 CUpti\_ActivityEventInstance  
 CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEventInstance

### isSharedMemoryCarveoutRequested

CUpti\_ActivityKernel4

**K****kind**

CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterConfig  
CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetricInstance  
CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetric  
CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEventInstance  
CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEvent  
CUpti\_ActivityNvLink2  
CUpti\_ActivityNvLink  
CUpti\_ActivityExternalCorrelation  
CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccOther  
CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch  
CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData  
CUpti\_ActivityOpenAcc  
CUpti\_ActivityInstructionCorrelation  
CUpti\_ActivitySynchronization  
CUpti\_ActivityStream  
CUpti\_ActivityCudaEvent  
CUpti\_ActivitySharedAccess  
CUpti\_ActivityModule  
CUpti\_ActivityFunction  
CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2  
CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter  
CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingRecordInfo  
CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling3  
CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling2  
CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling  
CUpti\_ActivityInstructionExecution  
CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment  
CUpti\_ActivityOverhead  
CUpti\_ActivityMarkerData  
CUpti\_ActivityMarker2  
CUpti\_ActivityMarker  
CUpti\_ActivityName  
CUpti\_ActivityContext  
CUpti\_ActivityDeviceAttribute  
CUpti\_ActivityDevice2  
CUpti\_ActivityDevice  
CUpti\_ActivityBranch2  
CUpti\_ActivityBranch  
CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess3  
CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess2  
CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess

CUpti\_ActivitySourceLocator  
 CUpti\_ActivityMetricInstance  
 CUpti\_ActivityMetric  
 CUpti\_ActivityEventInstance  
 CUpti\_ActivityEvent  
 CUpti\_ActivityAPI  
 CUpti\_ActivityPreemption  
 CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel4  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel3  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel2  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel  
 CUpti\_ActivityMemory  
 CUpti\_ActivityMemset  
 CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy2  
 CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy  
 CUpti\_Activity

**L****l2\_transactions**

CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess  
 CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess2  
 CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess3

**l2CacheSize**

CUpti\_ActivityDevice  
 CUpti\_ActivityDevice2

**latencySamples**

CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling2  
 CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling3

**launchType**

CUpti\_ActivityKernel4

**lineNumber**

CUpti\_ActivitySourceLocator

**localMemoryPerThread**

CUpti\_ActivityKernel  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel2  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel3  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel4  
 CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel

**localMemoryTotal**

CUpti\_ActivityKernel2  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel4  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel

CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel  
CUpti\_ActivityKernel3

**M****maxBlockDimX**

CUpti\_ActivityDevice  
CUpti\_ActivityDevice2

**maxBlockDimY**

CUpti\_ActivityDevice2  
CUpti\_ActivityDevice

**maxBlockDimZ**

CUpti\_ActivityDevice  
CUpti\_ActivityDevice2

**maxBlocksPerMultiprocessor**

CUpti\_ActivityDevice2  
CUpti\_ActivityDevice

**maxGridDimX**

CUpti\_ActivityDevice  
CUpti\_ActivityDevice2

**maxGridDimY**

CUpti\_ActivityDevice  
CUpti\_ActivityDevice2

**maxGridDimZ**

CUpti\_ActivityDevice  
CUpti\_ActivityDevice2

**maxIPC**

CUpti\_ActivityDevice2  
CUpti\_ActivityDevice

**maxRegistersPerBlock**

CUpti\_ActivityDevice  
CUpti\_ActivityDevice2

**maxRegistersPerMultiprocessor**

CUpti\_ActivityDevice2

**maxSharedMemoryPerBlock**

CUpti\_ActivityDevice  
CUpti\_ActivityDevice2

**maxSharedMemoryPerMultiprocessor**

CUpti\_ActivityDevice2

**maxThreadsPerBlock**

CUpti\_ActivityDevice  
CUpti\_ActivityDevice2

**maxWarpsPerMultiprocessor**

CUpti\_ActivityDevice2

CUpti\_ActivityDevice  
**memoryClock**  
 CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment  
**memoryKind**  
 CUpti\_ActivityMemset  
 CUpti\_ActivityMemory  
**moduleId**  
 CUpti\_ActivityFunction  
 CUpti\_ModuleResourceData

**N****name**

CUpti\_ActivityMemory  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel3  
 CUpti\_ActivityDevice2  
 CUpti\_ActivityName  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel4  
 CUpti\_ActivityMarker  
 CUpti\_ActivityMarker2  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel2  
 CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel  
 CUpti\_ActivityFunction  
 CUpti\_ActivityDevice  
**notPredOffThreadsExecuted**  
 CUpti\_ActivityInstructionExecution  
**nullStreamId**  
 CUpti\_ActivityContext  
**numEventGroups**  
 CUpti\_EventGroupSet  
**numGangs**  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch  
**numMemcpyEngines**  
 CUpti\_ActivityDevice  
 CUpti\_ActivityDevice2  
**numMultiprocessors**  
 CUpti\_ActivityDevice2  
 CUpti\_ActivityDevice  
**numSets**  
 CUpti\_EventGroupSets  
**numThreadsPerWarp**  
 CUpti\_ActivityDevice  
 CUpti\_ActivityDevice2



**numWorkers**

CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch

**nvlinkVersion**

CUpti\_ActivityNvLink2

CUpti\_ActivityNvLink

**O****objectId**

CUpti\_ActivityName

CUpti\_ActivityMarker

CUpti\_ActivityOverhead

CUpti\_ActivityMarker2

**objectKind**

CUpti\_ActivityMarker

CUpti\_ActivityName

CUpti\_ActivityOverhead

CUpti\_ActivityMarker2

**overheadKind**

CUpti\_ActivityOverhead

**P****pad**

CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy2

CUpti\_ActivityKernel

CUpti\_ActivityEventInstance

CUpti\_ActivityBranch2

CUpti\_ActivityCudaEvent

CUpti\_ActivityStream

CUpti\_ActivityDevice2

CUpti\_ActivityInstructionCorrelation

CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEventInstance

CUpti\_ActivityMetric

CUpti\_ActivityMarker2

CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetric

CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetricInstance

CUpti\_ActivityInstructionExecution

CUpti\_ActivityPreemption

CUpti\_ActivityMetricInstance

CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter

CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2

CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess2

CUpti\_ActivityModule

CUpti\_ActivitySharedAccess

**pad1**

CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch

**padding**

CUpti\_ActivityKernel4

**parentBlockX**

CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel

**parentBlockY**

CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel

**parentBlockZ**

CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel

**parentConstruct**

CUpti\_ActivityOpenAcc

**parentGridId**

CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel

**partitionedGlobalCacheExecuted**

CUpti\_ActivityKernel3  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel4

**partitionedGlobalCacheRequested**

CUpti\_ActivityKernel3  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel4

**payload**

CUpti\_ActivityMarkerData

**payloadKind**

CUpti\_ActivityMarkerData

**pcieLinkGen**

CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment

**pcieLinkWidth**

CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment

**pcOffset**

CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess  
 CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess3  
 CUpti\_ActivityBranch  
 CUpti\_ActivityBranch2  
 CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling  
 CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling2  
 CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling3  
 CUpti\_ActivitySharedAccess  
 CUpti\_ActivityInstructionCorrelation  
 CUpti\_ActivityInstructionExecution  
 CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess2

**pCubin**

CUpti\_ModuleResourceData

**physicalNvLinkCount**

CUpti\_ActivityNvLink2

CUpti\_ActivityNvLink

**pid**

CUpti\_ActivityAutoBoostState

**portDev0**

CUpti\_ActivityNvLink2

CUpti\_ActivityNvLink

**portDev1**

CUpti\_ActivityNvLink

CUpti\_ActivityNvLink2

**power**

CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment

**powerLimit**

CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment

**preemptionKind**

CUpti\_ActivityPreemption

**priority**

CUpti\_ActivityStream

**processId**

CUpti\_ActivityMemory

CUpti\_ActivityAPI

CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter

CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2

**pt**

CUpti\_ActivityObjectKindId

**Q****queued**

CUpti\_ActivityKernel4

CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel

**R****registersPerThread**

CUpti\_ActivityKernel

CUpti\_ActivityKernel2

CUpti\_ActivityKernel4

CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel

CUpti\_ActivityKernel3

**requested**

CUpti\_ActivityKernel4

CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel

CUpti\_ActivityKernel2

CUpti\_ActivityKernel3

**reserved**

CUpti\_ActivityExternalCorrelation

CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEvent

**reserved0**

CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy2

CUpti\_ActivityKernel2

CUpti\_ActivityKernel3

CUpti\_ActivityKernel4

CUpti\_ActivityKernel

CUpti\_ActivityMemset

CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy

**resourceDescriptor**

CUpti\_ResourceData

**returnValue**

CUpti\_ActivityAPI

**runtimeCorrelationId**

CUpti\_ActivityKernel

CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy

**S**

**samples**

CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling

CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling2

CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling3

**samplingPeriod**

CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingConfig

**samplingPeriod2**

CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingConfig

**samplingPeriodInCycles**

CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingRecordInfo

**scope**

CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter

CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounterConfig

**sets**

CUpti\_EventGroupSets

**sharedMemoryCarveoutRequested**

CUpti\_ActivityKernel4

**sharedMemoryConfig**

CUpti\_ActivityKernel2

CUpti\_ActivityKernel3

CUpti\_ActivityKernel4

CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel

**sharedTransactions**

CUpti\_ActivitySharedAccess

**size**

CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingConfig

**smClock**

CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment

**sourceLocatorId**

CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess

CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess2

CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess3

CUpti\_ActivityBranch

CUpti\_ActivityBranch2

CUpti\_ActivityInstructionExecution

CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling

CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling2

CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling3

CUpti\_ActivitySharedAccess

CUpti\_ActivityInstructionCorrelation

**speed**

CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment

**srcContextId**

CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy2

**srcDeviceId**

CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy2

**srcId**

CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2

**srcKind**

CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy

CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy2

**stallReason**

CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling

CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling2

CUpti\_ActivityPCSampling3

**start**

CUpti\_ActivityKernel2

CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy

CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy2

CUpti\_ActivityMemset

CUpti\_ActivityMemory

CUpti\_ActivityKernel

CUpti\_ActivityKernel3

CUpti\_ActivityKernel4

CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel

CUpti\_ActivityAPI  
 CUpti\_ActivityOverhead  
 CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2  
 CUpti\_ActivitySynchronization  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccOther  
 CUpti\_ActivityOpenAcc

**staticSharedMemory**

CUpti\_ActivityKernel3  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel  
 CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel4  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel2

**stream**

CUpti\_SynchronizeData  
 CUpti\_ResourceData

**streamId**

CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy  
 CUpti\_ActivityMemset  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel2  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel  
 CUpti\_ActivityMemcpy2  
 CUpti\_ActivityCudaEvent  
 CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel  
 CUpti\_ActivitySynchronization  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel3  
 CUpti\_ActivityStream  
 CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel4

**submitted**

CUpti\_ActivityCdpKernel  
 CUpti\_ActivityKernel4

**symbolName**

CUpti\_CallbackData

**T****temperature**

CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment

**theoreticalL2Transactions**

CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess2  
 CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess3

**theoreticalSharedTransactions**

CUpti\_ActivitySharedAccess

**threadId**

CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch

CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccOther

CUpti\_ActivityAPI

CUpti\_ActivityOpenAcc

CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccData

**threadsExecuted**

CUpti\_ActivitySharedAccess

CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess

CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess2

CUpti\_ActivityGlobalAccess3

CUpti\_ActivityBranch

CUpti\_ActivityBranch2

CUpti\_ActivityInstructionExecution

**timestamp**

CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter

CUpti\_ActivityMarker2

CUpti\_ActivityPreemption

CUpti\_ActivityMarker

CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEvent

CUpti\_ActivityEnvironment

CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEventInstance

CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetric

CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetricInstance

**totalSamples**

CUpti\_ActivityPCSamplingRecordInfo

**type**

CUpti\_ActivitySynchronization

**typeDev0**

CUpti\_ActivityNvLink

CUpti\_ActivityNvLink2

**typeDev1**

CUpti\_ActivityNvLink

CUpti\_ActivityNvLink2

**U****uuid**

CUpti\_ActivityDevice2

**V****value**

CUpti\_ActivityMemset  
CUpti\_ActivityEvent  
CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetricInstance  
CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousMetric  
CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEventInstance  
CUpti\_ActivityInstantaneousEvent  
CUpti\_ActivityMetric  
CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter  
CUpti\_ActivityDeviceAttribute  
CUpti\_ActivityMetricInstance  
CUpti\_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2  
CUpti\_ActivityEventInstance

**vectorLength**

CUpti\_ActivityOpenAccLaunch



# Chapter 5.

## LIMITATIONS

The following are known issues with the current release.

- ▶ The Continuous event collection mode  
`CUPTI_EVENT_COLLECTION_MODE_CONTINUOUS` is supported only on Tesla devices.
- ▶ Profiling results might be inconsistent when auto boost is enabled. Profiler tries to disable auto boost by default. But it might fail to do so in some conditions and profiling will continue and results will be inconsistent. API `cuptiGetAutoBoostState()` can be used to query the auto boost state of the device. This API returns error `CUPTI_ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED` on devices that don't support auto boost. Note that auto boost is supported only on certain Tesla devices with compute capability 3.0 and higher.
- ▶ CUPTI doesn't populate the activity structures which are deprecated, instead the newer version of the activity structure is filled with the information.
- ▶ While collecting events in continuous mode, event reporting may be delayed i.e. event values may be returned by a later call to `readEvent(s)` API and the event values for the last `readEvent(s)` API may get lost.
- ▶ When profiling events, it is possible that the domain instance that gets profiled gives event value 0 due to absence of workload on the domain instance since CUPTI profiles one instance of the domain by default. To profile all instances of the domain, user can set event group attribute `CUPTI_EVENT_GROUP_ATTR_PROFILE_ALL_DOMAIN_INSTANCES` through API `cuptiEventGroupSetAttribute()`.

# Chapter 6.

## CHANGELOG

### CUPTI changes in CUDA 8.0

List of changes done as part of the CUDA Toolkit 8.0 release.

- ▶ Sampling of the program counter (PC) is enhanced to point out the true latency issues, it indicates if the stall reasons for warps are actually causing stalls in the issue pipeline. Field `latencySamples` of new activity record `CUpti_ActivityPCSampling2` provides true latency samples. This field is valid for devices with compute capability 6.0 and higher. See section [PC Sampling](#) for more details.
- ▶ Support for NVLink topology information such as the pair of devices connected via NVLink, peak bandwidth, memory access permissions etc is provided through new activity record `CUpti_ActivityNvLink`. NVLink performance metrics for data transmitted/received, transmit/receive throughput and respective header overhead for each physical link. See section [NVLink](#) for more details.
- ▶ CUPTI now supports profiling of OpenACC applications. OpenACC profiling information is provided in the form of new activity records `CUpti_ActivityOpenAccData`, `CUpti_ActivityOpenAccLaunch` and `CUpti_ActivityOpenAccOther`. This aids in correlating OpenACC constructs on the CPU with the corresponding activity taking place on the GPU, and mapping it back to the source code. New API `cuptiOpenACCInitialize` is used to initialize profiling for supported OpenACC runtimes. See section [OpenACC](#) for more details.
- ▶ Unified memory profiling now provides GPU page fault events on devices with compute capability 6.0 and 64 bit Linux platforms. Enum `CUpti_ActivityUnifiedMemoryAccessType` lists memory access types for GPU page fault events and enum `CUpti_ActivityUnifiedMemoryMigrationCause` lists migration causes for data transfer events.
- ▶ Unified Memory profiling support is extended to Mac platform.
- ▶ Support for 16-bit floating point (FP16) data format profiling. New metrics `inst_fp_16`, `flop_count_hp_add`, `flop_count_hp_mul`, `flop_count_hp_fma`,

`flop_count_hp`, `flop_hp_efficiency`, `half_precision_fu_utilization` are supported. Peak FP16 flops per cycle for device can be queried using the enum `CUPTI_DEVICE_ATTR_FLOP_HP_PER_CYCLE` added to `CUpti_DeviceAttribute`.

- ▶ Added new activity kinds `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_SYNCHRONIZATION`, `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_STREAM` and `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_CUDA_EVENT`, to support the tracing of CUDA synchronization constructs such as context, stream and CUDA event synchronization. Synchronization details are provided in the form of new activity record `CUpti_ActivitySynchronization`. Enum `CUpti_ActivitySynchronizationType` lists different types of CUDA synchronization constructs.
- ▶ APIs `cuptiSetThreadIdType()`/`cuptiGetThreadIdType()` to set/get the mechanism used to fetch the thread-id used in CUPTI records. Enum `CUpti_ActivityThreadIdType` lists all supported mechanisms.
- ▶ Added API `cuptiComputeCapabilitySupported()` to check the support for a specific compute capability by the CUPTI.
- ▶ Added support to establish correlation between an external API (such as OpenACC, OpenMP) and CUPTI API activity records. APIs `cuptiActivityPushExternalCorrelationId()` and `cuptiActivityPopExternalCorrelationId()` should be used to push and pop external correlation ids for the calling thread. Generated records of type `CUpti_ActivityExternalCorrelation` contain both external and CUPTI assigned correlation ids.
- ▶ Added containers to store the information of events and metrics in the form of activity records `CUpti_ActivityInstantaneousEvent`, `CUpti_ActivityInstantaneousEventInstance`, `CUpti_ActivityInstantaneousMetric` and `CUpti_ActivityInstantaneousMetricInstance`. These activity records are not produced by the CUPTI, these are included for completeness and ease-of-use. Profilers built on top of CUPTI that sample events may choose to use these records to store the collected event data.
- ▶ Support for domains and annotation of synchronization objects added in NVTX v2. New activity record `CUpti_ActivityMarker2` and enums to indicate various stages of synchronization object i.e. `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_FLAG_MARKER_SYNC_ACQUIRE`, `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_FLAG_MARKER_SYNC_ACQUIRE_SUCCESS`, `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_FLAG_MARKER_SYNC_ACQUIRE_FAILED` and `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_FLAG_MARKER_SYNC_RELEASE` are added.
- ▶ Unused field `runtimeCorrelationId` of the activity record `CUpti_ActivityMemset` is broken into two fields `flags` and `memoryKind` to indicate the asynchronous behaviour and the kind of the memory used for the memset operation. It is supported by the new

flag `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_FLAG_MEMSET_ASYNC` added in the enum `CUpti_ActivityFlag`.

- ▶ Added flag `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_MEMORY_KIND_MANAGED` in the enum `CUpti_ActivityMemoryKind` to indicate managed memory.
- ▶ API `cuptiGetStreamId` has been deprecated. A new API `cuptiGetStreamIdEx` is introduced to provide the stream id based on the legacy or per-thread default stream flag.

### CUPTI changes in CUDA 7.5

List of changes done as part of the CUDA Toolkit 7.5 release.

- ▶ Device-wide sampling of the program counter (PC) is enabled by default. This was a preview feature in the CUDA Toolkit 7.0 release and it was not enabled by default.
- ▶ Ability to collect all events and metrics accurately in presence of multiple contexts on the GPU is extended for devices with compute capability 5.x.
- ▶ API `cuptiGetLastError` is introduced to return the last error that has been produced by any of the CUPTI API calls or the callbacks in the same host thread.
- ▶ Unified memory profiling is supported with MPS (Multi-Process Service)
- ▶ Callback is provided to collect replay information after every kernel run during kernel replay. See API `cuptiKernelReplaySubscribeUpdate` and callback type `CUpti_KernelReplayUpdateFunc`.
- ▶ Added new attributes in enum `CUpti_DeviceAttribute` to query maximum shared memory size for different cache preferences for a device function.

### CUPTI changes in CUDA 7.0

List of changes done as part of the CUDA Toolkit 7.0 release.

- ▶ CUPTI supports device-wide sampling of the program counter (PC). Program counters along with the stall reasons from all active warps are sampled at a fixed frequency in the round robin order. Activity record `CUpti_ActivityPCSampling` enabled using activity kind `CUPTI_ACTIVITY_KIND_PC_SAMPLING` outputs stall reason along with PC and other related information. Enum `CUpti_ActivityPCSamplingStallReason` lists all the stall reasons. Sampling period is configurable and can be tuned using API `cuptiActivityConfigurePCSampling`. This feature is available on devices with compute capability 5.2.
- ▶ Added new activity record `CUpti_ActivityInstructionCorrelation` which can be used to dump source locator records for all the PCs of the function.
- ▶ All events and metrics for devices with compute capability 3.x and 5.0 can be collected accurately in presence of multiple contexts on the GPU. In previous releases only some events and metrics could be collected accurately when multiple contexts were executing on the GPU.

- ▶ Unified memory profiling is enhanced by providing fine grain data transfers to and from the GPU, coupled with more accurate timestamps with each transfer. This information is provided through new activity record `CUpti_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter2`, deprecating old record `CUpti_ActivityUnifiedMemoryCounter`.
- ▶ MPS tracing and profiling support is extended on multi-gpu setups.
- ▶ Activity record `CUpti_ActivityDevice` for device information has been deprecated and replaced by new activity record `CUpti_ActivityDevice2`. New record adds device UUID which can be used to uniquely identify the device across profiler runs.
- ▶ Activity record `CUpti_ActivityKernel2` for kernel execution has been deprecated and replaced by new activity record `CUpti_ActivityKernel3`. New record gives information about Global Partitioned Cache Configuration requested and executed. Partitioned global caching has an impact on occupancy calculation. If it is ON, then a CTA can only use a half SM, and thus a half of the registers available per SM. The new fields apply for devices with compute capability 5.2 and higher. Note that this change was done in CUDA 6.5 release with support for compute capability 5.2.

### CUPTI changes in CUDA 6.5

List of changes done as part of the CUDA Toolkit 6.5 release.

- ▶ Instruction classification is done for source-correlated Instruction Execution activity `CUpti_ActivityInstructionExecution`. See `CUpti_ActivityInstructionClass` for instruction classes.
- ▶ Two new device attributes are added to the activity `CUpti_DeviceAttribute`:
  - ▶ `CUPTI_DEVICE_ATTR_FLOP_SP_PER_CYCLE` gives peak single precision flop per cycle for the GPU.
  - ▶ `CUPTI_DEVICE_ATTR_FLOP_DP_PER_CYCLE` gives peak double precision flop per cycle for the GPU.
- ▶ Two new metric properties are added:
  - ▶ `CUPTI_METRIC_PROPERTY_FLOP_SP_PER_CYCLE` gives peak single precision flop per cycle for the GPU.
  - ▶ `CUPTI_METRIC_PROPERTY_FLOP_DP_PER_CYCLE` gives peak double precision flop per cycle for the GPU.
- ▶ Activity record `CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess` for source level global access information has been deprecated and replaced by new activity record `CUpti_ActivityGlobalAccess2`. New record additionally gives information needed to map SASS assembly instructions to CUDA C source code. And it also provides ideal L2 transactions count based on the access pattern.
- ▶ Activity record `CUpti_ActivityBranch` for source level branch information has been deprecated and replaced by new activity record `CUpti_ActivityBranch2`.

New record additionally gives information needed to map SASS assembly instructions to CUDA C source code.

- ▶ Sample `sass_source_map` is added to demonstrate the mapping of SASS assembly instructions to CUDA C source code.
- ▶ Default event collection mode is changed to Kernel (`CUPTI_EVENT_COLLECTION_MODE_KERNEL`) from Continuous (`CUPTI_EVENT_COLLECTION_MODE_CONTINUOUS`). Also Continuous mode is now supported only on Tesla devices.
- ▶ Profiling results might be inconsistent when auto boost is enabled. Profiler tries to disable auto boost by default, it might fail to do so in some conditions, but profiling will continue. A new API `cuptiGetAutoBoostState` is added to query the auto boost state of the device. This API returns error `CUPTI_ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED` on devices that don't support auto boost. Note that auto boost is supported only on certain Tesla devices from the Kepler+ family.
- ▶ Activity record `CUpti_ActivityKernel2` for kernel execution has been deprecated and replaced by new activity record `CUpti_ActivityKernel3`. New record additionally gives information about Global Partitioned Cache Configuration requested and executed. The new fields apply for devices with 5.2 Compute Capability.

## CUPTI changes in CUDA 6.0

List of changes done as part of the CUDA Toolkit 6.0 release.

- ▶ Two new CUPTI activity kinds have been introduced to enable two new types of source-correlated data collection. The `Instruction Execution` kind collects SASS-level instruction execution counts, divergence data, and predication data. The `Shared Access` kind collects source correlated data indication inefficient shared memory accesses.
- ▶ CUPTI now provides support for CUDA applications using Unified Memory. A new activity record reports Unified Memory activity such as transfers to and from a GPU and the number of Unified Memory related page faults.
- ▶ CUPTI now recognized and reports the special MPS context that is used by CUDA applications running on a system with MPS enabled.
- ▶ The `CUpti_ActivityContext` activity record `CUpti_ActivityContext` has been updated to introduce a new field into the structure in a backwards compatible manner. The 32-bit `computeApiKind` field was replaced with two 16 bit fields, `computeApiKind` and `defaultStreamId`. Because all valid `computeApiKind` values fit within 16 bits, and because all supported CUDA platforms are little-endian, persisted context record data read with the new structure will have the correct value for `computeApiKind` and have a value of zero for `defaultStreamId`. The CUPTI client is responsible for versioning the persisted context data to recognize when the `defaultStreamId` field is valid.

- ▶ To ensure that metric values are calculated as accurately as possible, a new metric API is introduced. Function `cuptiMetricGetRequiredEventGroupSets` can be used to get the groups of events that should be collected at the same time.
- ▶ Execution overheads introduced by CUPTI have been dramatically decreased.
- ▶ The new activity buffer API introduced in CUDA Toolkit 5.5 is now required. The legacy `cuptiActivityEnqueueBuffer` and `cuptiActivityDequeueBuffer` functions have been removed.

### CUPTI changes in CUDA 5.5

List of changes done as part of CUDA Toolkit 5.5 release.

- ▶ Applications that use CUDA Dynamic Parallelism can now be profiled using CUPTI. Device-side kernel launches are reported using a new activity kind.
- ▶ Device attributes such as power usage, clocks, thermals, etc. are now reported via a new activity kind.
- ▶ A new activity buffer API uses callbacks to request and return buffers of activity records. The existing `cuptiActivityEnqueueBuffer` and `cuptiActivityDequeueBuffer` functions are still supported but are deprecated and will be removed in a future release.
- ▶ The Event API supports kernel replay so that any number of events can be collected during a single run of the application.
- ▶ A new metric API `cuptiMetricGetValue2` allows metric values to be calculated for any device, even if that device is not available on the system.
- ▶ CUDA peer-to-peer memory copies are reported explicitly via the activity API. In previous releases these memory copies were only partially reported.

## **Notice**

ALL NVIDIA DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, REFERENCE BOARDS, FILES, DRAWINGS, DIAGNOSTICS, LISTS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS (TOGETHER AND SEPARATELY, "MATERIALS") ARE BEING PROVIDED "AS IS." NVIDIA MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED, IMPLIED, STATUTORY, OR OTHERWISE WITH RESPECT TO THE MATERIALS, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NONINFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Information furnished is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, NVIDIA Corporation assumes no responsibility for the consequences of use of such information or for any infringement of patents or other rights of third parties that may result from its use. No license is granted by implication of otherwise under any patent rights of NVIDIA Corporation. Specifications mentioned in this publication are subject to change without notice. This publication supersedes and replaces all other information previously supplied. NVIDIA Corporation products are not authorized as critical components in life support devices or systems without express written approval of NVIDIA Corporation.

## **Trademarks**

NVIDIA and the NVIDIA logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of NVIDIA Corporation in the U.S. and other countries. Other company and product names may be trademarks of the respective companies with which they are associated.

## **Copyright**

© 2007-2017 NVIDIA Corporation. All rights reserved.